r

EUROPEAN
COMMISSION

Brussels, XXX
SANTE/2023/1838
[…](2024) XXX draft

ANNEX

ANNEX

to the Commission Regualation (EU) …/… of XXX amending Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as regards alignment with Regulation (EU) 2016/429 on animal health and Regulation (EU) 2017/625 on official controls

Annexes I, III, IV, V, VI, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV and XVI to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 are amended as follows:

(1) Annex I is amended as follows:

(a) point 5 is replaced by the following:

'5. 'processed animal protein' means animal protein derived entirely from Category 3 material, which have been treated in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X (including blood meal and fishmeal) so as to render them suitable for direct use as feed material or for any other use in feeding stuffs, including petfood, or for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers; however, it does not include blood products, milk, colostrum dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy product~~and colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products~~, centrifuge or separator sludge, gelatine, hydrolysed proteins and dicalcium phosphate, eggs and egg-products, including eggshells, tricalcium phosphate and collagen;';

(b) point 7 is replaced by the following:

'7. 'fishmeal' means processed animal protein derived from aquatic animals covered by Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, and starfish of the species Asterias rubens which are harvested in a mollusc production area':'

(c) point 9 is replaced by the following:

'9. 'fish oil' means oil derived from the processing of aquatic animals covered by Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) 2016/429, including farmed aquatic invertebrates, and starfish of the species Asterias rubens which are harvested in a mollusc production area; or oil derived from the processing of fish for human consumption, where an operator has destined such oil for purposes other than human consumption;';

(d) point 15 is replaced by the following:

'15. 'white water' means a mixture of milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products, with water which is collected during the rinsing of dairy equipment including containers used for dairy products, prior to their cleaning and disinfection;';

(e) point 19(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) may contain imported Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22 or Article 2(c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090';

(f) point 42 is replaced by the following:

'42. 'incineration' means the disposal of animal by-products or derived products as waste, in an incineration plant, as defined in Article 3(40) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';

(g) point 43 is replaced by the following:

'43. 'incineration and co-incineration residues' means any residues as defined in Directive 2010/75/EU, which are generated by incineration or co-incineration plants treating animal by-products or derived products;';

(h) point 53 is replaced by the following:

'53. 'collection center' means establishments or plants other than processing plants in which the animal by-products referred to in Article 18(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 are collected with the intention to be used to feed the animals referred to in the same Article;';

(i) point 55 is replaced by the following:

'55. 'co-incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile plant whose main purpose is the generation of energy, or the production of material products as defined in Article 3(41) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';

(j) point 56 is replaced by the following:

'56. 'incineration plant' means any stationary or mobile technical unit and equipment dedicated to the thermal treatment of waste as defined in Article 3(40) of Directive 2010/75/EU;';

(k) point 57 is replaced by the following:

'57. 'petfood plant' means establishment or plant for the production of petfood or flavouring innards, as referred to in Article 24(1)(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;';

(l) point 57 is replaced by the following:

'58. 'processing plant' means establishment or plant for the processing of animal by-products as referred to in Article 24(1)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in which animal by-products are processed in accordance with Annex IV and/or Annex X;';

(2) Annex III is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter I, Section 1, Point 1(f) is replaced by the following:

'(f) Cleaning procedures must be established and documented for all parts of the establishment or plant. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.';

(b) the opening sentence in Chapter II, Section 1 is replaced by the following:

'Incineration or co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a capacity of more than 50 kg per hour (high-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2010/75/EU shall comply with the following conditions:';

(c) the opening sentence in Chapter III is replaced by the following:

'Incineration and co-incineration plants treating only animal by-products and derived products with a maximum capacity of less than 50 kg of animal by-products per hour or per batch (low-capacity plants) and which are not required to have a permit to operate in accordance with Directive 2010/75/EU shall:';

(d) Chapter III, point (a)(iii) is replaced by the following:

(iii) 'dead individually identified equine animals from holdings keeping animals not subject to disease control measures related to suspicion or confirmation of African horse sickness or infection with Burkholderia mallei (Glanders) in accordance with Articles 5 and 12 of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 and to movement restrictions due to diseases referred to Article 22(1) and (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 if authorised by the Member State;';

(e) Chapter IV, Section 1(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) The combustion plants must have in place appropriate measures to ensure that cleaning and disinfection of containers and vehicles are carried out in a designated area of the plant from which the wastewater can be collected and disposed of in accordance with Union legislation, to avoid risks of contamination of the environment.

By way of derogation from the requirements set out in the first subparagraph, containers and vehicles used for the transport of rendered fats may be cleaned and disinfected at the plant of loading or at any other plant approved or registered under Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.'.

(3) Annex IV is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter I, Section 2, points 1-4 are replaced by the following:

'Section 2

Wastewater treatment

1. Processing plants processing Category 1 material and other establishments or plants where specified risk material is removed; slaughterhouses and processing plants processing Category 2 material shall have a pre-treatment process for the retention and collection of animal material as an initial step in the treatment of wastewater.

   The equipment used in the pre-treatment process shall consist of drain traps or screens with apertures with a filter pore or a mesh size of no more than 6 mm in the downstream end of the process or equivalent systems that ensure that the solid particles in the wastewater passing through them are no more than 6 mm.

2. Wastewater from the establishments and plants as referred to in point 1 must enter a pre-treatment process which shall ensure that all wastewater has been filtered through the process before being drained off the establishment or plant.

   No grinding, maceration or any other processing or application of pressure shall be carried out which could facilitate the passage of solid animal material through the pre-treatment process.

3. All animal material retained in the pre-treatment process in establishments or plants as referred to in point 1 shall be collected and transported as Category 1 or Category 2 material, as appropriate, and disposed of in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

4. Wastewater having passed the pre-treatment process in establishments or plants referred to in point 1 and wastewater from other ~~premises~~

establishment and plants handling or processing animal by-products shall be treated in accordance with Union legislation, without restrictions in accordance with this Regulation.';

(b) Chapter I, Section 4(2)(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) the layout of the establishments or plants, in particular the arrangements for the reception, and by way of the further handling of raw materials;';

(c) Chapter III, point E(2) is replaced by the following: ~~, a new point 4 is introduced:~~

'42. After reduction the animal by-products must be heated until they coagulate and then pressed so that fat and water are removed from the proteinaceous material. The proteinaceous material and fats must then be heated in a manner which ensures that a core temperature greater than 80 °C is achieved for at least 120 minutes and a core temperature greater that 100 °C is achieved for at least 60 minutes.

The core temperatures may be achieved consecutively or through a coincidental combination of the time periods indicated. ~~Rendered fat obtained by the processing method 5 must be subject to the heat treatment referred to in point 2 above.~~';

(d) the title of the alternative method set out in Chapter IV, Section 2 point I is replaced by the following:

'I. Lime treatment for porcine and poultry manure';

(e) Chapter IV, Section 2, point (K)(2. 1) is replaced by the following:

'2.1. The materials to be treated shall be collected at aquaculture establishments and food processing establishments on a daily basis and without undue delays, grounded or chopped, and thereafter subjected to ensiling at a pH of 4 or below, with formic acid or other organic acid authorized in accordance with the feed legislation. The resulting fish silage must be a suspension of parts of aquatic animals liquefied by the action of endogenous enzymes in the presence of the added acid. The proteins of aquatic animals must be reduced into smaller soluble units, by the enzymes and the acid, in order to prevent microbial spoilage. The ensiled material is transported to the processing plant.';

(f) Chapter IV, Section 2, a new points O and P are added:

'O. Multi-step catalytic co-processing hydrotreatment for the production of renewable fuels using Category 3 animal fat and used cooking oil

1. Starting material

For this process, rendered fats of Category 3 material and used cooking oil of Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

Unless rendered fats are used which have been produced in accordance with Sections VIII or XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, respectively, the fat fraction derived from animal by-products shall be first processed using processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7 as set out in Chapter III.

3. After processing the rendered fats in accordance with one of the processing methods referred to in point 2, starting materials referred to in point 1 shall be subject to the following steps:

(i) a pre-cleaning process for the removal of insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15% in case of rendered fats of ruminant origin.

(ii) a hydrotreatment process consisting of a catalytic hydrotreatment step followed by a stripping step.

The catalytic hydrotreatment step consist of desulfurization, denitrification, olefin saturation, aromatic saturation, hydrogenation and decarboxylation in a closed reactor at temperature of at least 270°C, at pressure of at least 60 bar for the time of at least 4.7 minutes.

4. The competent authority shall assess the HACCP plan which checks and records the main processing parameters of the steps described in points 1, 2 and 3.

P. Tunnel composting method;

1. Starting material

For this process, catering waste and former foodstuff of Category 3 material may be used.

2. Processing method

The starting material for the production of compost in tunnel shall be reduced to a maximum particle size of 200 mm. All starting material shall be subject to a heat treatment of at least 55°C for at least 72 hours, or at least 60°C for at least 48 hours.

3. The operator shall put in place, implement and maintain a permanent written procedure or procedures based on the hazard analysis and critical control points (HACCP) principles in accordance with article 29 point 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which checks and records the main processing parameters of the steps described in points 1 and 2.'

4. Compost may be placed on the market provided that representative samples of compost comply with standard for digestion residua and compost set out in Annex V, Chapter III, Section 3.

(g) Section 3 a new point (g) is added:

'(g) derived products from the Multi-step catalytic co-processing hydrotreatment for the production of renewable fuels using Category 3 animal fat and used cooking oil may be used as renewable fuels or used for technical purposes referred to in Article 36(a)(i) of Regulation (EU) No 1069/2009.

(4) Annex V is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter I, is amended as follows:

(i) Section 1(3) the first subparagraph is replaced by the following:

'3. If the biogas plant is located on or next to establishments where farmed animals are kept and the biogas plant does not only use manure, raw milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the plant shall be located at a distance from the area where such animals are kept.';

(ii) Section 2(3) the first subparagraph is replaced by the following:

'3 If the composting plant is located on or next to establishments where farmed animals are kept and the composting plant does not only use manure, raw milk or colostrum which accrues from those animals, the composting plant shall be located at a distance from the area where animals are kept.';

(b) Chapter II, point 4 is replaced by the following:

'4. Cleaning procedures must be documented and established for all parts of the establishments or plants. Suitable equipment and cleaning agents must be provided for cleaning.'.

(5) Annex VI is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter II, Section 2, point (b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) the competent authority has granted an authorisation to the operator responsible for the feeding station.

The competent authority shall grant such authorisations provided that:

(i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or the disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;

(ii) an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSE;

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals.';

(b) Chapter II, Section 3, points 2(b) and (d)(i) are replaced by the following:

'(b) Farmed animals in establishments or herds in the feeding zone must be under the regular surveillance of an official veterinarian regarding the prevalence of TSE and of serious transmissible diseases.

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals;';

'(d) The competent authority must specify in the authorization:

(i) appropriate measures to prevent the transmission of TSE and of listed diseases from the dead animals to humans or other animals, such as measures targeted at the feeding patterns of the species to be conserved, seasonal feeding restrictions, movement restrictions for farmed animals and other measures intended to control possible risks of transmission of a serious transmissible disease, such as measures relating to species present in the feeding zone for the feeding of which the animal by-products are not used;';

(c) Chapter II, Section 4(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) The competent authority must have granted an authorization to the operator responsible for the feeding. The competent authority shall grant such authorizations provided that:

(i) the feeding is not used as an alternative way of disposal of specified risk materials or disposal of fallen ruminant stock containing such material posing a TSE risk;

(ii) when Category 1 material comprising of entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material, which originates from bovine animals is used, an appropriate surveillance system for TSEs as laid down in Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 is in place involving regular laboratory testing of samples for TSEs;

The competent authority shall monitor the health status of the farmed animals in the region where feeding is carried out as referred to in this Sections and shall carry out appropriate TSE surveillance involving regular sampling and laboratory examination for TSEs. Those samples shall include samples taken from suspected animals and from older breeding animals;';

(d) Chapter II, Section 4(b)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) a case of TSE being suspected or confirmed until the risk can be excluded; or';

(e) Chapter III, Section 1, point 1(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) by burning or burial on the establishments on which the animal by-products originate;';

(f) Chapter III, Section 1, point 4(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) the animal by-products are transported in secure means of transport constructed and maintained in such a way to avoid any leakage or escape of animal by-products;'.

(6) Annex VIII is amended as follows:

(a) In Chapter ~~I~~II, point 1(c)(iv) is replaced by the following:

'in the case of imported consignments the colour referred to in Annex VIII, Chapter II, point 1(c)(i-iii) for the respective material under point (i), (ii),and (iii), as from the time when the consignment has passed the border control post of first entry into the Union.'

(b) In Chapter III, point 6(f)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';

(c) Chapter III, point 6(f)(viii) is replaced by the following:

'(viii) in case of export of processed animal protein and products containing processed animal proteins as referred to in Annex IV to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, the Member State of exit and border control post of exit designated by Member States in accordance with Article 59 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625.';

(d) In Chapter IV, Section 1(b)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';

(e) In Chapter IV, Section 1(c)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) the date on which the material was taken from the establishments or plants;';

(f) In Chapter IV, Section 2(2)(iii) is replaced by the following:

'(iii) the establishments or plants to which the material is taken for use;';

(g) Chapter VII, point 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. The competent authority of the Member State of origin shall notify the competent authority of the Member State of destination, by means of the TRACES system in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2019/1715, of the dispatch of each consignment.'.

(7) Annex IX is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter II, Section 1 is amended as follows

(i) the opening sentence, and point (a) are replaced by the following:

'Section 1

General requirements

1. Establishments or plants where intermediate operations are carried out shall meet at least the following requirements:

(a) They must be adequately separated from thoroughfares through which contamination may be spread and from other establishments or plants such as slaughterhouses. The layout of establishments or plants shall ensure the total separation of Category 1 and Category 2 material from Category 3 material respectively, from reception until dispatch, unless in a completely separate building.';

(ii) point (f) is replaced by the following:

'(f) Where it is necessary for the purpose of achieving the objectives of this Regulation, establishments or plants must have suitable temperature-controlled storage facilities of sufficient capacity for

maintaining animal by-products at appropriate temperatures and designed to allow the monitoring and recording of those temperatures.';

(b) Chapter II, Section 1, point (2~~a~~) is replaced by the following:

'2. The establishment or plant shall be equipped with adequate facilities and equipment for cleaning and disinfecting the containers or receptacles in which animal by-products are received and for the vehicles, other than ships, in which they are transported. Adequate facilities shall be available for the disinfecting of vehicle wheels.'

(c) In Chapter III, Section 1, the opening sentence and point 1 are replaced by the following:

'Establishments or plants storing derived products shall meet at least the following requirements:

1. ~~Establishment or plant~~the premises storing derived products from Category 3 material must not be at the same site as establishments or plants storing derived products from Category 1 or Category 2 material, unless cross-contamination is prevented due to the layout and management of the ~~premises~~establishment and plants, such as by means of storage in completely separate buildings.';

(d) the title in Chapter III, Section 2 is replaced by the following:

'Section 2

Specific requirements for storage of certain milk, colostrum and colostrum-based products and dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy products .'

(e) Chapter IV, points 1(a) and 1(b) are replaced by the following:

'(a) establishments or plants must be constructed in a way permitting their effective cleaning and disinfection, where appropriate;

(b) establishments or plants must have appropriate arrangements for protection against pests, such as insects, rodents and birds;';

(f) the opening sentence of Chapter IV, point 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. Registered operators transporting animal by-products or derived products, other than between establishments or plants of the same operator at the same location, shall in particular:'.

(8) Annex X is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter II, Section I, point B(1) the introduction sentence is replaced by the following:

B. Processing standards

1. Processed animal protein of mammalian origin must have been submitted to processing method 1 (pressure sterilisation) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV.

Processed animal protein of porcine origin intended for feeding of poultry or aquatic animals must have been submitted to processing method 1 to 5 as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV; or to method 7 as set out in point G of Chapter III of Annex IV, provided that a method is authorised by a competent authority and a combination of temperature and time treatment is at least equivalent to:

(i) heat treatment of at least 115°C for at least 56 minutes;

(ii) heat treatment of at least 125°C for at least 10 minutes. or;

(iii) heat treatment of at least 133°C for at least 5 minutes.';

(b) Chapter II, Section 4, Part I, point A, first paragraph is replaced by the following:

'Only milk referred to in Article 10(e) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, other than centrifuge or separator sludge, and raw milk referred to in Article 10(f) and (h) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 may be used for the production of milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk, dairy products~~and colostrum-based products~~.';

(c) Chapter II, Section 4, Part I, point B.6.1 is replaced by the following:

'6.1. be obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding which is:

(a) free from infection with Brucella abortus, Brucella melitensis and Brucella suis without vaccination as laid down in Annex IV, Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;

(b) free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) as laid down in Annex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689; and

(c) free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Part III, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;'.

(9) Annex XI is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter I, Section 1, point (1)(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) Trade in unprocessed manure of species other than poultry or equidae shall be prohibited, except for manure:

(i) from an area not subject to restrictions laid down in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687; and';

(b) Chapter I, Section 1, point (2)(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) in addition, unprocessed manure from poultry flocks vaccinated against Newcastle disease must not be dispatched to a region which has obtained Newcastle disease non-vaccinating status pursuant to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 Annex V, Part IV; and

(c) Chapter I, Section 1, point (1)(4) is replaced by the following:

'4. Unprocessed manure of equidae may be traded between Member States, provided that the Member State of destination has given its consent to the

trade as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and provided it does not originate from a holding subject to animal health restrictions pertaining to African horse sickness or infection with glanders in accordance with Articles 5 and 12 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687, or diseases under restrictions as referred to in Article 22(1) and (2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688;';

(d) Chapter I, Section 2, the opening sentences are replaced by the following:

''*Section 2*

Guano from bats, processed frass, processed manure and derived products from processed manure'

The placing on the market of guano from bats, processed manure and derived products from processed manure shall be subject to the conditions set out in the following points (a) to (e). The placing on the market of processed frass shall be subject to the conditions set out in points (a), (b), (d) and (e) of this Section. In addition, in the case of guano from bats the consent of the Member State of destination shall be required as referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:';

(e) Chapter I, Section 2(f) is deleted.

(f) Chapter II, Section 1, the opening sentence of point (1), is replaced by the following:

'1. Organic fertilisers and soil improvers, other than manure, processed frass, digestive tract content, compost, milk, colostrum, ~~milk based products, milk derived products~~dairy products derived from raw milk, dairy products, colostrum, colostrum products and digestion residues from the transformation of animal by-products or derived products into biogas, shall be produced by:'.

(10) Annex XII is amended as follows:

(a) point (1)(b)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) materials which fulfil the criteria referred to in point (a), except that they may have originated from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]';

(b) point (1)(d) is replaced by the following:

'(d) they come from a third country listed as a member of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH)';

(c) point (1)(g)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) do not carry any risk of transmission of a listed disease communicable to humans or animals; or';

(d) opening sentence in point (3) is replaced by the following:

'3. The intermediate products that enter the Union shall be checked at the border control post in accordance with Article 49 of Regulation (EU) 2017/625 and transported directly from the border control post either to:';

(e) point (4) is replaced by the following:

'4. Intermediate products in transit through the Union shall be transported in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2124.';

(f) point (7) is replaced by the following:

'7. The competent authority shall ensure, in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625, that the consignments of intermediate products are sent from the Member State where the inspection at the border control post must be carried out to the plant of destination, as referred to in point 3 or, in the case of transit in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2019/2124, to the border control post of exit.'.

(11) Annex XIII is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter II, point 2(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) in the case of imported petfood or petfood produced from imported materials, from Category 1 material comprising of animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;

(b) Chapter II, point 3(b)(iv) is replaced by the following:

'(iv) if authorised by the competent authority for animal by-products or derived products other than mammalian or poultry, be subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;';

(c) Chapter II, point 7(a)(ii) point 9 is replaced by the following:

'(ii) which has been subject to ~~veterinary checks~~official controls in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 at a border control post.';

(d) Chapter II, point 7(b)(ii) is replaced by the following:

'(ii) which has been subject to official controls~~veterinary checks~~ in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2017/625 at a border control post.';

(e) Chapter IV, point 1(a) is replaced by the following:

'(i) at inspection on the date of blood collection do not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 and of equine influenza, equine, equine rhinopneumonitis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.~~3~~5. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH(as last amended);

(ii) have been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on establishments under veterinary supervision which comply with the requirements provided for in Article 22(1) and (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and were not subject to disease control measures related to suspicion or confirmation of African horse sickness or infection with Burkholderia mallei (Glanders) pursuant to Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687 .

(iii) for the periods laid down in Article 22(1) or (2) of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 had no contact with equidae from holdings which do not comply with the requirements in points (a) to (e) of Article 22(1) of that Regulation during the last 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection, and with the requirement in point (f) of Article 22(1) of that Regulation during the last 15 days prior to the date of and during blood collection, and for a period of:

- at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness
- at least 6 months prior to the date of and during blood collection had no contact with equidae from a Member State or third country not considered free of glanders;';

(f) In Chapter IV, point 1(b)(ii) is replaced by the following:

'(ii) in establishments or plants approved, furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding. ';

(g) Chapter IV, point 2(b) is replaced by the following:

(b) the blood products have been produced from blood which:

(i) either fulfils the conditions set out in point 1(a); or

(ii) has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, and glanders (Burkholderia mallei):

— heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours,

— irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays,

— change in pH to pH 5 for two hours,

— heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance.';

(h) Chapter IV, point 3 is replaced by the following:

'3. Blood and blood products from equidae must be packed in sealed impermeable containers which, in the case of blood from equidae, bear the approval number of the slaughterhouse or establishment or plant of collection referred to in point 1(b).';

(i) Chapter V, point A(c) is replaced by the following:

'(c) if raw material not in conformity with this Chapter is stored and/or processed in these establishment or plant, it must be segregated from raw material in conformity with this Chapter throughout the period of receipt, storage, processing and dispatch;';

(j) Chapter VI, point B(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) animals originating in an area not subject to restrictions as a result of the presence of listed diseases to which animals of the species concerned are susceptible.';

(k) Chapter IX, point 1(b) is deleted.

(l) Chapter IX, point 2 is replaced by the following:

'2. meet the requirements provided for in Articles 124, 126, 136 and 143 to 145 of Regulation (EU) 2016/429.'.

(12) Annex XIV is amended as follows:

(a) Chapter I, is amended as follows:

(i) Section 1, point (e) is replaced as following:

'(e) they must be:

(i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the ~~veterinary~~ official controls~~checks~~ take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or

(ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the ~~veterinary checks~~official controls take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 1.'

Formateret: Point 4

(ii) Section 1, in Table 1 a new row is added:

No	Product	Raw materials reference to provision of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009	Import and transit conditions	Third countries' list	Certificate / model documents
10	Animal by-products of porcine or poultry origin for the production of PAP	Category 3 materials referred int Article 10, point (a) and (b)(i)	Animal by-products must comply with requirements set out in Section 6 of this Chapter	Third countries listed in Annex XIII or XIV to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the respective species are authorized .	Annex XV, Chapter 1b for animal by-products of porcine origin, or 1c for animal by-products of poultry

(iii) Section 2, the first subparagraph of point 1 is replaced as following:

'1. Before consignments are released for free circulation within the Union, the competent authority must sample processed animal protein from imported consignments at the border ~~inspection~~ control post to ensure compliance with the general requirements of Chapter I of Annex X.

(iv) Section 2, the first subparagraph of point 1 is replaced as following:

Formateret: Point 2

'2. By way of derogation from point 1, when six consecutive tests on bulk consignments originating in a given third country prove negative, the competent authority of the border ~~inspection~~ control post may carry out random sampling of subsequent bulk consignments from that third country.'

(v) Section 2, point 4(a) is replaced by the following:

'(a) be dealt with in accordance with the procedure laid down by Article 66(3)(b) and Articles 69 and 72 of Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625; or';

(~~iii~~vi) Section 4, ~~opening sentence of~~ point A~~(2)~~ is replaced by the following:

'2. By way of derogation from point B.1.4 of Part I of Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy product ~~milk-based products and milk-derived products~~ may be imported from third countries so authorized in part 1 of Annex XVII to Regulation (EU) 2021/404, provided that the milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk and dairy product~~milk-based products or milk-derived products~~ have undergone a single HTST treatment and:

(a) have not been shipped before a period of at least 21 days has elapsed after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country; or

(b) have been presented at a border ~~inspection~~ control post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.'

(~~iv~~vii) Section 4, point B(1)(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) have been presented at a border ~~inspection~~ control post of entry into the Union at least 21 days after production and during that period no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been detected in the exporting third country.'

(viii) Section 4, point B(2) is replaced by the following:

'2. The materials shall have been obtained from bovine animals kept on a holding which is:

(a) either free from infection with Brucella abortus, B. melitensis and B. suis without vaccination as laid down in Annex IV, Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or not restricted under national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding

eradication of infection with Brucella abortus, B. melitensis and B. suis;

(b) free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) as laid down in Annex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin of the colostrum regarding eradication of Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex; and

(c) free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Part III, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689 or included in an official programme for the eradication of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as a result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in that holding during the past two years;';

(~~v~~ix) New Section 6 is added:

'Section 6

Imports of animal by-products of porcine or poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein

Animal by - products of porcine and poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein may be imported provided that:

1. the animal by-products are Category 3 material referred to in Article 10, point (a) and (b)(i) ~~and (ii)~~ of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 obtained in a slaughterhouse listed for human consumption, of for animal by-products referred to in Annex II, Section I to Technical Specification for the listing of establishments and plants*;
2. animal by-products of porcine species and poultry are not mixed with any ~~other PAP~~animal by-products or PAP of other species;
3. the animal by-products have been deep-frozen at the approved slaughterhouse of origin or have been preserved in accordance with Union legislation in such a way to prevent spoiling between dispatch and delivery to the processing plant of destination approved for the production of Category 3 processed animal protein. The temperature of deep frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport;
4. animal by-products have been obtained in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter ~~III~~IV, Section G point(a)(i) to (iv) or Section H point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;
5. animal by-products have been transported in accordance with first paragraph of point (b) of Annex IV, Chapter III, Section G or point (b) of Annex IV, Chapter ~~III~~IV, Section H to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;

6. the animal by-products have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

7. the animal by-products were packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use;

8. following the ~~veterinary~~ official controls at entry provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, are transported directly to the processing plant of destination approved for the production of Category 3 processed animal protein.

9. The consignment must be clearly marked with wording: 'Category 3 animal by-products of porcine origin for the production of processed animal protein' or 'Category 3 animal by-products of poultry for the production of processed animal protein;

10. A consignment containing mixed species must be refused, disposed of in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or sent to one of the destinations referred to in Chapter II, Section 8(4) of this Annex.

11. A consignment of animal by-products of porcine or poultry origin intended for the production of processed animal protein must be accompanied by a Certificate set out in Annex XV, Chapter 1b or 1c.;

---

*: Technical specifications for the format for the lists of approved or registered establishments, plants or operators handling animal by-products inside the European Union and in third countries (https://food.ec.europa.eu/food-safety/animal-products/approved-establishments-abp_en).';

(b) Chapter II, Section 1, point e is replaced by the following:

'(e) they must be:

(i) accompanied during transportation to the point of entry into the Union where the ~~veterinary checks~~official controls take place by the health certificate referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2; or

(ii) presented at the point of entry into the Union where the ~~veterinary checks~~official controls take place accompanied by a document corresponding to the model referred to in the column 'certificates/model documents' of Table 2.'

(~~b~~c) Chapter II, Section 1, Table 2, is amended as follows:

(i) row 1, in the second column 'product', the word "processed" is introduced before the word "frass" and "guano".

(ii) row 1, in the third column 'Import and transit conditions' the following new paragraph is inserted:

'The processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats shall comply with the requirement set out in Section 15.'

(iii) row 5, in the forth column 'third countries' lists' point (b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants that are intended for dispatch to the Union and which have been kept separate for ~~21~~ 28 days or will undergo transport for ~~21~~ 28 uninterrupted days before importation into the Union:

Any third country.'

(iv) row 5, in the fifth column 'Certificates/model documents' point (b) is replaced by the following

'(b) In the case of treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to the Union and which have been kept separate for ~~21~~ 28 days or will undergo transport for ~~21~~ 28 uninterrupted days before importation into the Union:

The official declaration set out in Annex XV, Chapter 5(C).'

(v) row 7, in the third column 'Import and transit conditions' the following new paragraph is inserted:

'The untreated and treated pig bristles shall comply with the requirement set out in Section 13 or 14, respectively.'

(vi) row 8, in the column 'Import and transit conditions' point (2) is replaced by the following:

'(2) Third country of region thereof:

(a) listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ungulates is permitted without supplementary guarantees mentioned therein,

(b) free of foot and mouth disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the requirements for minimum periods of disease freedom and as regards the absence of vaccination listed in Part 1 and Part 3 of Annex IV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692;';

(vii) row 10, in the fourth column 'Import and transit condition' the wording is replaced as following:

'(a) In the case of apiculture by-products intended for use in apiculture, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb:

(i) The apiculture by-products have been subjected to a temperature of – 12 °C or a lower temperature for a period of at least 24 hours; ~~or~~

(ii) In the case of beeswax, the material has been processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV, or

Formateret: Indrykning: Venstre: 3,6 cm, Hængende: 1,06 cm

Formateret: Indrykning: Venstre: 4,66 cm

Formateret: Point 3, Indrykning: Venstre: 3,6 cm, Hængende: 1,06 cm

Formateret: Point 3, Indrykning: Venstre: 4,66 cm

(iii) refined before importation into the Union.

(b) In the case of beeswax, other than beeswax in the form of honeycomb, for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, the beeswax has been refined or processed in accordance with any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or processing method 7, as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV before importation into the Union.'

(viii) row 12, in the fourth column 'Import and transit condition' the wording is replaced as following:

'Dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry.

Dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90°C throughout their substance.';

(d) Chapter II, Section 2, is amended as follows:

(i) point 2(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) from live animals in establishments or plants approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.';

(ii) point 3.1(b)(ii), the second ident is replaced by the following:

'— in which vaccination programs against foot and mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least 12 months; in this case, following the official controls~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

(iii) point 3.2(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) following the official controls~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.';

(iv) point 3.3(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) following the official controls~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the products must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination and all precautions, including safe disposal of waste, unused or surplus material, must be taken to avoid risks of spreading diseases to animals or humans.';

(v) point 4(b)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(b) in case of blood products not treated in accordance with point (a) the products must originate from a third country or region:

(i) which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as listed in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH, the last amendment;';

(e) In Chapter II, Section 3, is amended as follows:

(i) point 1(b) is replaced by the following:

'(b) from live equidae in establishments or plants approved and furnished with a veterinary approval number and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding.';

(ii) point 2(a) is replaced by the following:

'2. The blood products must comply with the conditions set out in point 2 of Chapter IV of Annex XIII.

In addition, the blood products referred to in point 2(b)(i) of Chapter IV of Annex XIII must be produced from blood collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the third country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:

(a) ~~(a)~~ African horse sickness;';

(f) Chapter II, Section 5, point 3(a)(iii) is replaced by the following:

'(iii) equidae or ruminant animals from a third country appearing on the list set out in point (b) of the column 'third countries' list' of row 5 of Table 2 of Section 1, and have been treated as referred to in point 28(a), (b) and (c) of Annex I and after treatment have been kept separate for a period of at least ~~21~~ 28 days; and'

(g) Chapter II, Section 7, is amended as follows:

(i~~i~~) point 1(b) and 1(c) is replaced by the following:

'(b) the products are conveyed from the third country of origin directly to a border control post of entry into the Union and are not transshipped at any port or place outside the Union;

(c) following the document checks provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, the products are conveyed directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.';

(ii) the opening sentence of point 4 is replaced by the following:

'4. Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the material must

Formateret: Automatisk nummerering + Niveau: 1 + Nummereringstypografi: a, b, c, … + Begynd med: 1 + Justering: Venstre + Justeret: 4,5 cm + Indrykning: 5,5 cm

Formateret: Indrykning: Venstre: 1,48 cm, Ingen punkttegn eller nummerering

be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.'

(h) Chapter II, Section 8, point 4 is replaced by the following:

'4. Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the material must be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination:'

(i) Chapter II, Section 9, is amended as follows:

(i) point (a)(i) is replaced by the following:

'(i) in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel, oleochemical products or for the production of renewable fuels which have undergone the treatment referred to in point L, M or N of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;';

(ii) point (e) is replaced by the following:

'(e) following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the rendered fats are transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination, under conditions which prevent contamination; and';

(j) Chapter II, Section 10, point 2 and 3 is replaced by the following:

'2. The health certificate referred to in point 1 must be presented to the competent authority at the border control post at the first point of entry of the goods into the Union, and thereafter a copy must accompany the consignment until its arrival at the plant of destination.

3. Following the official controls provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the fat derivatives other than intended for feeding to farmed animals shall be transported directly to the registered establishment or plant of destination.';

(k) Chapter II, Section 11, is amended as following:

(i) point 1(c) is replaced by the following:

'(c) is imported through one of the border ~~inspection~~ control posts of first entry into the Union indicated in Table 3; and'

(ii) point 3 is replaced by the following:

'Following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) No 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, the photogelatin shall be transported directly to the approved photographic factory of destination.';

(l) Chapter II, Section 12 is replaced by the following:

'Section 12

Imports of horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers

Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilizers or soil improvers, may be imported, provided that:

1. they have been produced in accordance with Chapter XII of Annex XIII; and
2. they are conveyed following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

(m) In Chapter II, the following sections 13 to 15 are introduced:

Section 13

Imports of untreated pig bristles

~~Unprocessed~~ Untreated pig bristles, may be imported, provided that they:

1. have been produced in accordance with Chapter VII, point A(1) of Annex XIII;
2. must be securely enclosed in packaging and dry.
3. have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third countries listed for imports of fresh porcine meat and free of African swine fever during the period of 12 months prior to the date of entry into the Union;
4. they are conveyed following the official controls~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

Section 14

Imports of treated pig bristles

~~Unprocessed~~ Treated pig bristles, may be imported, provided that they:

1. have been produced in accordance with Chapter VII, point A(1) and (2) of Annex XIII;
2. have been processed, oiled, dyed or bleached;
3. have been obtained from animals originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the third countries listed for imports of meat products, which may not have been free of African swine fever during the period of 12 months prior to the date of into the Union;
4. they are conveyed following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, directly to an approved or registered establishment or plant.

Section 15

Imports of processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats

Processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass, and guano from bats, may be imported, provided that they:

1. have been produced in accordance with Chapter I, Section 2 of Annex XI;
2. they are conveyed following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666 directly to the establishment or plant of destination;';

(n) Chapter III, Section 1, point (c)(ii) is replaced by the following:

'(ii) provided the samples or derived products have been produced in and dispatched from third countries or parts of third countries, from which Member States authorise entry into the Union of fresh meat of bovine animals, which are listed in Part I of Annex XIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.';

(o) Chapter III, Section 2, is amended as follows:

(i) point 1(a)(ii) is replaced by the following:

'(ii) in the case of trade samples which consist of milk, colostrum, dairy products derived from raw milk or dairy products~~milk-based products or milk-derived products~~, authorised third countries listed in Annex XVII and XVIII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for imports of samples which consist of milk, milk-based products of solipeds;';

(ii) Chapter III, Section 2, point 1(c) is replaced by the following:

'(c) following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666, they are transported directly to the approved or registered establishment or plant indicated in the authorisation of competent authority.';

(p) Chapter III, Section 3, point 1(c) is replaced by the following:

'(c) following the official controls ~~veterinary checks~~ provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, display items must be sent directly to the authorised user.'.

(13) Annexes XV is replaced by the following:

'ANNEX XV

MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.

Annex XV contains the following model health certificates and declarations for the entry into the Union and transit through the Union of animal by-products and derived products:

Model

Short Title	Title
PAP	Chapter 1: Model health certificate for processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union
PAP-INSECTS	Chapter 1a: Model health certificate for processed animal protein derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union
PORC ABP FOR PAP	Chapter 1b: Model health certificate for animal by-products of porcine animals for the production of processed animal protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union
POULTRY ABP FOR PAP	Chapter 1c: Model health certificate for animal by-products of poultry for the production of processed animal protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union
MILK PRODUCTS	Chapter 2(A): Model health certificate for milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for import into or transit through the European Union
COLOSTRUM	Chapter 2(B): Model health certificate for colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for import into or transit through the European Union
CANNED PETFOOD	Chapter 3(A): Model health certificate for canned petfood intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PROCESSED PETFOOD	Chapter 3(B): Model health certificate for processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
DOGCHEWS	Chapter 3(C): Model health certificate for dogchews intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
RAW PETFOOD	Chapter 3(D): Model health certificate for raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
FLAVOURING INNARDS	Chapter 3(E): Model health certificate for flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
ABP FOR PETFOOD	Chapter 3(F): Model health certificate for animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
BLOOD PRODUCTS OF EQUIDAE NOT FOR FEED	Chapter 4(A): Model health certificate for the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for import into or for transit through the European Union

BLOOD PRODUCTS FOR FEED	Chapter 4(B): Model health certificate for blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
UNTREATED BLOOD	Chapter 4(C): Model health certificate for untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
BLOOD PRODUCTS	Chapter 4(D): Model health certificate for treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
FRESH OR CHILLED HIDES AND SKINS	Chapter 5(A): Model health certificate for fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
TREATED HIDES AND SKINS	Chapter 5(B): Model health certificate for treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
TREATED HIDES AND SKINS 21 DAYS	Chapter 5(C): Official declaration for treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for import into or for transit through the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation
TREATED GAME TROPHIES	Chapter 6(A): Model health certificate for treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, being solely bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for import into or for transit through the European Union
UNTREATED GAME TROPHIES	Chapter 6(B): Model health certificate for game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PIG BRISTLES FREE ASF	Chapter 7(A): Model health certificate for pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PIG BRISTLES	Chapter 7(B): Model health certificate for pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
ABP AND TRADE SAMPLES	Chapter 8: Model health certificate for animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
FISH OIL	Chapter 9: Model health certificate for fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
RENDERED FATS FOR FEED	Chapter 10(A): Model health certificate for rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
RENDERED FATS	Chapter 10(B): Model health certificate for rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
GELATINE AND COLLAGEN FOR FEED	Chapter 11: Model health certificate for gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for

	purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
HYDROLYSED PROTEIN, DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE AND TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE FOR FEED	Chapter 12: Model health certificate for hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
APICULTURE BY-PRODUCTS	Chapter 13: Model health certificate for apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
FAT DERIVATIVES	Chapter 14(A): Model health certificate for fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
FAT DERIVATIVES FOR FEED	Chapter 14(B): Model health certificate for fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
EGG BY-PRODUCTS	Chapter 15: Model health certificate for egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
BONE, HORNS AND HOOVES NOT FOR FERTILISERS	Chapter 16: Model declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for import into the European Union
PROCESSED MANURE	Chapter 17: Model health certificate for processed manure, derived products from processed manure; processed frass and guano from bats intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
BONE, HORNS AND HOOVES FOR FERTILISERS	Chapter 18: Model health certificate for horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for import into or for transit through the European Union
PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE	Chapter 19: Model health certificate for gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for import into the European Union
INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS	Chapter 20: Model declaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products
UNTREATED WOOL ARTICLE 25(2)(E)	Chapter 21: Model declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union
UCO	Chapter 22: Model declaration by the importer of used cooking oil intended for import to or transit through the European Union

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

CHAPTER 1

Model health certificate

For processed animal protein, other than those derived from farmed insects, not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use Petfood				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment			Category

COUNTRY			Certificate model PAP
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

(1) *either* [carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

(1) *and/or* [carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

(1) *and/or* [blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1) *and/or* [animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(1) *and/or* [products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(1) *and/or* [blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(1) *and/or* [aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(1) *and/or* [animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1) *and/or* [the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

(1) hatchery by-products,

(2) eggs,

(3) egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1) *and/or* [aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals and other than insects;]

(1) *and/or* [animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

(c) has been subjected to the following processing standard:

(1) *either* [heating to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;]

(1) *or* [in the case of poultry or porcine processed animal protein, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7([1]) ……(indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 for porcine processed animal protein the following Methods 7 are allowed:

(i) heat treatment of at least 115 °C for at least 56 minutes;

(ii) heat treatment of at least 125 °C for at least 10 minutes; or

(iii) heat treatment of at least 133 °C for at least 5 minutes;]

(1) *or* [in the case of fishmeal the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 ([1]) ……(indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

(1) *or* [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7…… (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;]

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([2]):

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product

(1) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

(1) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

(2)[II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and

(1) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

(1) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH) Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]

(1) *either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(1) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC;]]]

II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above

(1) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH, of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

(1) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

(1) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR

genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

(i) animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

(ii) animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign;]]

II.8. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the consignor referred to in box I.1,

(1) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)(3) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the Border Control Post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009.]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": Any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For Transit" and I.22 "For internal market": Fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": Select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea. In the case of farmed fish, specify the scientific name of the fish.

→ "CN code": Indicate the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) of the World Customs Organisation under the following headings: 0505; 0506; 0507; 0511; 2301 or 2309.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete if not applicable.

(2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(3) The operator responsible for the load referred to in box I.6 shall ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment shall be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis shall be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU border control post.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 1a

Model health certificate

For processed animal protein or Category 3 rendered fats derived from farmed insects not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use Petfood				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment							
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment		Manufacturing plant	Category		Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model PAP or rendered fats of insects
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council([1a]) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011([1b]), and in particular Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto and certify that:

II.1. the processed animal protein Category 3 rendered fats derived from farmed insects or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:

(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and

(b) has been prepared exclusively from farmed insects of the following species:

([1]) *either* [- black soldier fly (*Hermetia illucens*);]

([1]) *and*/or [- common housefly (*Musca domestica*);]

([1]) *and/or* [- yellow mealworm (*Tenebrio molitor*);]

([1]) *and/or* [- lesser mealworm (*Alphitobius diaperinus*);]

([1]) *and/or* [- house cricket (*Acheta domesticus*);]

([1]) *and/or* [- banded cricket (*Gryllodes sigillatus*);]

([1]) *and/or* [- field cricket (*Gryllus assimilis*).]

([1]) *and/or* [- silkworm (*Bombyx mori*).]

and

(c) has been processed by method [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[7]([1]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

and

(d) the substrate for the feeding of farmed insects shall only contain products of non-animal origin or the following products of animal origin of Category 3 material:

- fishmeal;
- blood products from non-ruminants;
- di and tricalcium phosphate of animal origin;
- hydrolysed proteins from non-ruminants;
- hydrolysed proteins from hides and skins of ruminants;
- gelatine and collagen from non-ruminants;
- eggs and egg products;
- milk, milk-based products, milk-derived products, and colostrum;
- honey;
- rendered fats;

and

(e) the substrate for the feeding of insects and the insects or their larvae have not been in contact with any other materials of animal origin than those referred to in point (d) and the substrate did not contain manure, catering waste or other waste.

II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards[(2):]

Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.3. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.4. the end product:

([1]) *either* [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([1]) *or* [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]

which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION / PROCESSED INSECT PROTEIN / CATEGORY 3 INSECT RENDERED FATS – SHALL NOT BE USED IN FEED FOR FARMED ANIMALS, EXCEPT AQUACULTURE, FUR ANIMALS, PORCINE ANIMALS AND POULTRY';

II.5. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

~~([1])[II.6. the processed animal protein or product described above contains or is derived from animal by products of ruminant origin and:~~

~~([1]) *either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]~~

~~([1]) *or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat and bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH) Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]~~

~~([1]) either [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]~~

~~([1]) *or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:~~

~~([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]~~

~~([1]) *or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;~~

~~(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case;~~

~~(c) animal by product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]~~

~~II.7. the processed animal protein or product described above:~~

~~([1]) *either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]~~

~~([1]) *or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:~~

~~(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:~~

~~(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;~~

~~(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;~~

~~(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;~~

~~(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;~~

~~(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat and bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for~~

~~Animal Health (WOAH) , of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;~~

~~(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;~~

~~(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:~~

~~([1]) *either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]~~

~~([2]) *or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in Chapter C, point 3.2, of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:~~

~~— animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and~~

~~— animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]~~

II.~~8~~6. [the processed animal protein or product described above and Category 3 rendered fats contains or is derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin and is, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

([1]) *either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([1])([3]) *or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border control post of entry into the European Union will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009([7]).]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 “Certified as or for” → “Technical use”: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 “For transit” and I.22 “For internal market”: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": insects, specify its scientific name.

→ use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

(3) The operator responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the processed animal protein or product described in this health certificate is intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at an EU Border Control Post.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 1b

Model health certificate

For animal by-products of porcine animals for the production of processed animal protein, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY						**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification			**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen			
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No						
I.20	**Certified as or for**						
	Feedingstuff Technical use						
I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code			**I.22**	**For internal market**		
				I.23	**For re-entry**		
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**		
I.27	**Description of consignment**						
CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	~~Net weight~~ Category	Batch No	

COUNTRY		Certificate model ABP ~~AND TRADE SAMPLES~~PORCINE PAP
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter ~~I~~I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.

II.1 The animal by products described above

II.1.1 have been obtained in the territory of …….. ([2]) from animals that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production.

~~([1])*either* [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof:……([2]) authorised to export fresh meat of porcine animals to the European Union;]~~

~~([1])*and/or*[(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof:……([2]) from animals that have remained in that third country, territory or part thereof eligible to export fresh meat to the European Union since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three months before the date of slaughter;]~~

II.1.2 have been obtained from animals:

(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;

(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]

II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section G, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 obtained from porcine animals which come from one or more of the following:

(a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not slaughter ruminants andpoultry and which are registered by the competent authority as not-slaughtering ruminants and poultry;

(b) cutting plants approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not bone or cut up ruminant and poultry meat and which are registered by the competent authority as not boning or cutting up ruminant and poultry meat;

(c) other establishments than those referred to in point (i) or (ii), registered or approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which do not handle ruminant and poultry products and which are registered by the competent authority as not handling ruminant and poultry products;

(d) approved establishments referred to in Article 24(1), points (h) and (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are registered by the competent authority as handling or storing only non-ruminant animal by-products coming from establishments referred to in points (i), (ii) and (iii)

and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.4 have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and~~, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers~~ sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'CATEGORY 3 ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF PORCINE ORIGIN FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN~~ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF PORCINE ANIMALS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN~~' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed, Ikke Kursiv

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Kursiv

II.1.5 consist only of the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

II.1.6 have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

II.1.7 With reference to Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section G, point (b) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 the animal by-products of porcine origin intended to be used for the production of processed animal protein derived from porcine animals shall be transported to a processing plant in vehicles and containers which are not used for the transport of animal by-products of ruminant or poultry origin.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction

with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: ~~Poultry,~~ Porcine animals

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings~~: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99,~~ 23.01 or 30.01.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Regulation (EU) 2021/404 for porcine animals.

(3) The temperature of deep frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

CHAPTER 1c

Model health certificate

For animal by-products of poultry for the production of processed animal protein, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
I.20	**Certified as or for**					
	Feedingstuff Technical use					
I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		
I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**	
I.27	**Description of consignment**					
CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	~~Net weight~~ Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model ABP ~~AND TRADE SAMPLES~~FOR POULTRY PAP	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter I~~I~~ of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.

II.1 The animal by products described above

II.1.1 have been obtained in the territory of …….. (2) from animals that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production.

~~(1) *either* [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof:……(2) authorised to export fresh meat of poultry to the European Union;]~~

~~(1) *and/or* [(b) obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof:……(2) from animals that have remained in that third country, territory or part thereof eligible to export fresh meat to the European Union since birth or for a period of at least the preceding three months before the date of slaughter;]~~

II.1.2 have been obtained from animals:

(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any listed disease;

(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]

II.1.3 have been in accordance with Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (a)(i) to (iv) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 obtained from poultry which come from one or several of the following:

(a) slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not slaughter ruminants and porcine animals and which are registered by the competent authority as not slaughtering ruminants and porcine animals;

(b) cutting plants approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 which do not bone or cut up ruminant meat and pork and which are registered by the competent authority as not boning or cutting up ruminant meat and pork;

(c) other establishments than those referred to in point (i) or (ii), registered or approved in accordance with Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which do not handle ruminant and porcine products and which are registered by the competent authority as not handling ruminant and porcine products;

(d) approved establishments referred to in Article 24(1), points (h) and (i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 which are registered by the competent authority as handling or storing only non-ruminant animal by-products coming from establishments referred to in points (i), (ii) and (iii).;

II.1.4 have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating ' CATEGORY 3 ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF POULTRY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN~~ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS OF POULTRY FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PROCESSED ANIMAL PROTEIN~~' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.5 consist only of the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

II.1.6 have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

II.1.7 With reference to Annex IV, Chapter IV, Section H, point (b) to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 the animal by-products of poultry origin intended to be used for the production of processed animal protein derived from poultry shall be transported to a processing plant in vehicles and containers which are not used for the transport of animal by-products of ruminant or porcine origin.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: Poultry~~. Porcine animals~~

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: ~~04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99,~~ 23.01 or 30.01.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Regulation (EC) 2021/404 for fresh meat of poultry.

([3]) The temperature of deep - frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 2(A)

Model health certificate

For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	Certificate reference	I.2a	IMSOC reference
			I.3	Central Competent Authority	QR CODE	
			I.4	Local Competent Authority		
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name		

	Address Country	ISO country code		Address Country	ISO country code
I.7	**Country of origin**	ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination**	ISO country code
I.8	**Region of origin**	Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination**	Code
I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code
I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Railway Identification	Vessel Road vehicle	**I.16** **I.17**	**Entry Border Control Post** **Accompanying documents** Type Country Commercial document reference	Code ISO country code
I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No	Seal No			
I.20	**Certified as or for**				
	Feedstuff	Further processing	Petfood	Technical use	
I.21	**For transit** Third country	ISO country code	**I.22** **I.23**	**For internal market** **For re-entry**	

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code | Species | Subspecies/Category | Nature of commodity | Manufacturing plant | Category | Batch No

Approval or registration number of plant/establishment

COUNTRY		Certificate model MILK PRODUCTS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X, and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the milk([1]), the milk-based products([1]) and milk-derived products([1]) referred to in box I.27 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ……..…… (*insert name of exporting country*)([3]), …… (*insert name of region*)([2]), which is listed in Part I of Annex XVII or Part I ~~part 1~~ of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from raw milk derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through milk to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are milk or milk products that:

([1])*either* [have undergone one of the treatments or combinations thereof described in point II.4;]

([1])*or* [comprise whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease, and that whey was collected from milk subjected to one of the treatments described in point II.4 and:

([1])either [the whey was collected at least 16 hours after clotting and has a pH below 6;]

([1])([3])or [the whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([1])([3])or [the whey has been produced on ../../.., this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union;]]

II.4. they have been subject to one of the following treatments:

([1])*either* [high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination with:

([1])*either* [a subsequent second high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or an equivalent pasteurisation which itself achieves a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk;]

([1])*or* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72 °C or higher;]

([1])*or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

([1])([3])*or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]

([1])([3])*or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on .../../….(insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union;]

([2])*or* [sterilisation at a level of at least $F_0$3;]]

([1])*or* [ultra high temperature treatment at ~~132~~ 135 °C for at least one second in combination with:

([1])*either* [a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72 °C or higher;]

(1)*or* [a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]

(1)(3)*or* [the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days prior to the date of shipping and during that period no cases of FMD has been detected in the exporting country;]

(1)(3)*or* [the milk/milk product has been produced on .../../….(insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days prior to the date that the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union;]]

II.5. every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product after processing;

II.6. the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product was packed:

(1)*either* [in new containers;]

(1)*or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.7. the milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products described above:

(1)*either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)*or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during a period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

(2)*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

(2)*or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter

C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes:

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) For completion if the authorisation to import into or transit through the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([63]) Imports is allowed only from third countries listed in Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 2(B)

Model health CERTIFICATE

For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Further processing Petfood Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Species	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	Category	

COUNTRY		Certificate model COLOSTRUM
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Section 4 of Chapter II of Annex X and Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the colostrum([2]) or the colostrum products([2]) referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:

II.1. they were produced and derived in ……..…… (*insert name of exporting country*)([2]), ……..…… (*insert name of region*)([2]), which is listed in in Part I of Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for a period of 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;

II.2. they were produced from colostrum derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through colostrum to humans or animals, and which had been kept for a period of at least 30 days prior to the date of production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;

II.3. they are colostrum or colostrum products of bovine animals that have been subject to high temperature short time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine colostrum, in combination with:

([1])([3])*either* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced during a period at least 21 days before the date of shipping and during this period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country,]

([1])([3])*or* [the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on .../../….(insert the date), this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border control post of the European Union,]

and have been obtained from animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:

(a) free from infection with Brucella abortus, Brucella melitensis and Brucella suis without vaccination as laid down in Annex IV, Part I, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689([4]);

(b) free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) as laid down in Annex IV, Part II, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689; and

(c) free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Annex IV, Part III, Chapter 1, Section 1 and Section 2, of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689;';,]]

II.4. every precaution has been taken to avoid contamination of the colostrum/colostrum product after processing;

II.5. the colostrum or colostrum product was packed:

([1])*either* [in new containers,]

([1])*or* [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority,]

and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the colostrum/colostrum product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;

II.6. the colostrum or colostrum product does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of the treatment or processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 04.04.90; 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Formateret: Skrifttype: Ikke Fed

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) For completion if the authorisation for introduction into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.

([3]) This condition applies only to third countries authorised in Annex XVII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404

.([54]) Free from infection with Brucella abortus, Brucella melitensis and Brucella suis without vaccination; free from infection with Mycobacterium tuberculosis complex (M. bovis, M. caprae and M. tuberculosis) and free from enzootic bovine leukosis as laid down in Annex IV of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/689. ~~(OJ L 174, 03.06.2020, p. 211).~~

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 3(A)

Model health certificate

For canned petfood intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY				Model health certificate to the EU		
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2 **Certificate reference** I.3 **Central Competent Authority** I.4 **Local Competent Authority**	I.2a **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6 **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9 **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		I.10 **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12 **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14 **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16 **Entry Border Control Post** I.17 **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Petfood Technical use Other				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22 **For internal market** I.23 **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	**Total number of packages**	**I.25**	**Total quantity**	**I.26**	**Total net weight/gross weight (kg)**
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code **23.09**	Species	Manufacturing plant	Batch No		Type
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model CANNED PETFOOD
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV, thereto and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(1)*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC([2b]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3. has been subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic method to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;

II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.

(1)[II.6. the petfood described above

(1)*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(1)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European

Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" → "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 3(B)

Model health certificate

For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY									
								Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	Certificate reference		I.2a	IMSOC reference	
				I.3	Central Competent Authority			QR CODE	
				I.4	Local Competent Authority				
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country	ISO country code			
	I.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	I.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
	I.8	Region of origin	Code	I.10	Region of destination	Code			
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	I.12	Place of destination Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code			
	I.13	Place of loading		I.14	Date and time of departure				
	I.15	Means of transport Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	Entry Border Control Post				
				I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference				
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen				
	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No	Seal No						
	I.20	Certified as or for Petfood Technical use							
	I.21	For transit Third country	ISO country code	I.22	For internal market				
				I.23	For re-entry				

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Species	Manufacturing plant		Batch No	

COUNTRY		Certificate model PROCESSED PETFOOD
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the petfood described above:

II.1. has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.2. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1]) *either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council([2a]), which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(1)*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC([2b]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3.

(1)*either* [was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]

(1)*or* [was produced as regards ingredients of animal origin using exclusively products which had been:

(a) in the case of animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;

(b) in the case of milk and milk-based products,

(i) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404([4]) or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds([5]) submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;

(ii) with a pH reduced to less than 6 from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, first submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;

(iii) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404([4]) or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, submitted to a sterilisation process or a double heat treatment where each treatment was sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test on its own;

(iv) if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in part 1 of Annex XVIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404([4]) or Annex X to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405 for milk of solipeds, where there has been an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the preceding 12 months or where vaccination against foot-and-mouth disease has been carried out in the preceding 12 months, submitted to

either

- a sterilisation process whereby an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved

or

- an initial heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72 °C for at least 15 seconds and sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed by

either

- a second heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by the initial heat treatment, and which would be sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed, in the case of dried milk, or dried milk-based products by a drying process

or

- an acidification process such that the pH has been maintained at less than 6 for at least one hour;

(c) in the case of gelatine, produced using a process that ensures that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses with subsequent adjustment of the pH and subsequent, if necessary repeated, extraction by heat, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation;

(d) in the case of hydrolysed protein produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolysed protein entirely or partly derived from ruminant hides and skins produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using only material with a molecular weight below 10000 Dalton and a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

(ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar;

(e) in the case of egg products submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; or treated in accordance with Chapter II of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;

(f) in the case of collagen submitted to a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, the use of preservatives other than those permitted by Union legislation being prohibited;

(g) in the case of blood products, produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(h) in the case of ruminant processed animal protein submitted to any of the processing methods 1,

(i) in the case of porcine blood, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 provided that in the case of method 7 a heat treatment throughout its substance at a minimum temperature of 80 °C has been applied;

(i) in the case of non-ruminant processed protein with the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 for non-ruminant other than poultry the following Methods 7 are allowed: (i) heat treatment of at least 115 °C for at least 56 minutes; (ii) heat treatment of at least 125 °C for at least 10 minutes; (iii) heat treatment of at least 133 °C for at least 5 minutes;

(j) in the case of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards for

derived products set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

(k) in the case of rendered fat, including fish oils, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 (and method 6 in the case of fish oil) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or produced in accordance with Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; rendered fats from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of the remaining total insoluble impurities does not excess 0,15 % in weight;

(l) in the case of dicalcium phosphate produced by a process that

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;

(ii) following the procedure referred to in (i), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7; and

(iii) finally, air dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperate of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C;

(m) in the case of tricalcium phosphate produced by a process that ensures

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm);

(ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bar;

(iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation; and

(iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluid bed with air at 200 °C;

(n) in the case of flavouring innards, produced according to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards referred to in point II.4.]

([1])*or* [if authorized by the competent authority of a Member State of destination; animal by-products or derived products other than mammalian or poultry, are subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation that has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State of destination to ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health~~animal by-products or derived products other than mammalian or poultry, were subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health if authorized by the competent authority~~;]

([1])*or* [in the case of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, has been subject to a treatment which has been authorised by the competent authority of the Member State of destination and which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;]

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards([2]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.5. has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.6. was packed in new packaging, which, if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sell packages on which it is clearly indicated that the content is destined for feeding to pets only, bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

([1])[II.7. the petfood described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) Times New Roman, 10 pkt, Fremhævning

Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) Times New Roman, 10 pkt

(1)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08, 05.04, 05.05, 05.06; 05.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09; 28.35.25; 28.35.26; 35.01; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

~~The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.~~

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 3(C)

Model health certificate

For dogchews intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY								Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.2	Certificate reference		I.2a	IMSOC reference	
				I.3	Central Competent Authority			QR CODE	
				I.4	Local Competent Authority				
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country	ISO country code	I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country	ISO country code			
	I.7	Country of origin	ISO country code	I.9	Country of destination	ISO country code			
	I.8	Region of origin	Code	I.10	Region of destination	Code			
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code	I.12	Place of destination Name Address Country	Registration/Approval No ISO country code			
	I.13	Place of loading		I.14	Date and time of departure				
	I.15	Means of transport Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	Entry Border Control Post				
				I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference				
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen				
	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No	Seal No						
	I.20	Certified as or for Petfood Technical use							
	I.21	For transit Third country	ISO country code	I.22	For internal market				
				I.23	For re-entry				

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Manufacturing plant	Net weight	Batch No	
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model DOGCHEWS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8 and 10 of that Regulation, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the dogchews described above:

II.1. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, expect sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.2. have been subjected

([1])*either* [in the case of dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry;]

([1])*and/or* [in the case of dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90°C throughout their substance;]

II.3. were examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards([2]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

II.5. were packed in new packaging;

([1])[II.6. the dogchews described above

(1)*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council, ;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia Other Than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

→ 05.11, 23.09, 41.01 or 42.05.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 3(D)

Model health certificate

For raw petfood for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY				**Model health certificate to the EU**		
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Petfood Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**For internal market**	
				I.23	**For re-entry**	

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model RAW PETFOOD
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council~~(1a)~~ and in particular Article 8 and ~~-~~10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011~~(1b)~~, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the raw petfood or animal by-products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of animal by-products:

(a) derived from meat from third countries which ~~satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in~~are authorised for imports of fresh meat without any condition as laid down in:

- Part I of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof);
- Part I of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months;
- and/or Annex V or VI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);

(b) derived from animals that, at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in the Regulations referred to in point (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and

(c) derived from animals that have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009~~(6)~~; or

(d) in the case of feed for fur animals, are derived from aquatic animals which are authorised for imports of aquatic animals~~satisfy the relevant animal and public health requirements~~ laid down in Annex IX to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and come from countries or territories thereof …… (ISO code of the country) as listed in Annex II to that Decision;

II.3.1. consist only of the following animal by-products:

(a) carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;

(b) parts of slaughtered animals, which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and derived from carcases that are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;

II.3.2. in the case of feed for fur animals in addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

(1)*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(1)*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

(1)*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 ~~and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation~~;]

(1)*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC(3), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.4. have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.5. have been packed in final packaging which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and then placed in leak-proof and officially sealed boxes/containers or in new packaging preventing any leakage and officially sealed boxes/containers which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', and the name and the address of the establishment of destination;

II.6. in the case of raw petfood:

(a) has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and

(b) was examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards(2):

Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0

Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2, m=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;

([1])[II.7. [the petfood or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals described above contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and:

([1])*either* [originates from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([1])*or* [originates from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the WOAH Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([2])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Nature of commodity": select raw petfood or animal by-product.

→ In the case of raw material for the manufacture of raw pet food indicate the scientific name of the species.

→ In case of raw material for manufacture of feed for fur animals select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

→ Harmonised System (HS) code under the following heading: 04.08; 05.06; 05.08; 05.11, 23.01 or 23.09.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

~~The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing~~.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

Stamp Signature

CHAPTER 3(E)

Model health certificate

For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY						Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Petfood Technical use					
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22	**For internal market**		
				I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model FLAVOURING INNARDS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter III of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the flavouring innards products described above:

II.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.2. have been prepared and include the following animal by-products which are exclusively:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([1])*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.3. have been subjected to processing in accordance with Chapter III of Annex XIII to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards([2]) :

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.5. the end product was:

([1])*either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([1])*or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.6. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.7. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([1])[II.8. the flavouring innards products described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([1])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea

→ Define the innards product.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.04; 05.06, 05.11 or 23.09

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

~~The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.~~

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 3(F)

Model health certificate

For animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Petfood Technical use Further processing				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model ABP FOR PETFOOD
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products(~~3~~) described above:

II.1.1. consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;

II.1.2. have been obtained in the territory of: ……..……([1e]) from animals:

([2])*either* [(a) that have remained in this territory since birth or for a period of at least three months preceding the date of slaughter or production;]

([2])*or* [(b) killed in the wild in this territory(~~14~~);]

([2])*or* [(c) derived from rodents, lagomorphs, aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]

II.1.3. have been obtained from or produced by animals:

([2])*either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been no case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has been no case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without any contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours preceding the time of slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009(~~4~~)]

([2])*or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) in which within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) situated at a distance of at least 20 km from any country or part of the territory of a country not authorised for export to the European Union of poultry material during the preceding 30 days or of porcine material during the preceding 40 days; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours following the killing for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game handling establishment, or directly to a game handling establishment;]

II.1.4. have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of the diseases referred to in point II.1.3 for which the animals are susceptible during the period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;

II.1.5. have been obtained and prepared without contact with any other material that does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;

II.1.6. have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the label indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;

II.1.7. consist only of the following animal by-products:

([2])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]

([2])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([2])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([2])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([2])*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,

3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

([2])*and/or* [- ~~animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]~~

([2])*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

([2])*and/or* [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited by Council Directive 96/22/EC([~~48~~]), the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

II.1.8. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union;

II.1.9. in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited by Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of petfood, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:

(a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the petfood plant of destination in the European Union or during the transit through the European Union, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width;

(b) in the case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the European Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in such a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and

(c) where the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as referred to in points (a) and (b) above.

([2])([~~51~~])[II.2. Specific requirements

([2])([~~52~~])[II.2.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory referred to in point (II.1.2), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]

([2])([~~53~~])[II.2.2. The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have maturated at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for a period of at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for a period of at least 24 hours.]]

([2])[II.3. the animal by-products for the manufacture of petfood contains or is derived from animal by-products of ruminant origin and:

([2])*either* [originate from a country or region, which is classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC, and in which there has been no indigenous BSE case, and]]

([2])*or* [originate from a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC in which there has been an indigenous BSE case, and the animal by-product or derived product were derived from animals born after the date from which the ban on the feeding of ruminants with meat-and-bone meal and greaves derived from ruminants, as defined in the WOAH Terrestrial Animal Health Code, has been effectively enforced in that country or region, and]]

([2])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

(2)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(2) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

(2)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea;

→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.04; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11.91 or 05.11.99; 23.01; 41.01.

Part II

(1) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Unioas laid down in:

- Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;
- Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and
- Annex V and VI Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405.

In addition, the ISO code of regionalisation in the abovementioned Annexes (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) must be included.

~~(1) Only for countries from which game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.~~

(2) Delete as appropriate.

(3) Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates in that Annex for the import of these products).

(4~~5~~) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council , are also permitted.

(5~~6~~) Only for certain South American countries.

(6~~7~~) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 4(A)

Model health certificate

For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY							Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	Consignor/Exporter Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2	Certificate reference		I.2a IMSOC reference	
				I.3	Central Competent Authority		QR CODE	
				I.4	Local Competent Authority			
	I.5	Consignee/Importer Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6	Operator responsible for the consignment Name Address Country ISO country code			
	I.7	Country of origin ISO country code		I.9	Country of destination ISO country code			
	I.8	Region of origin Code		I.10	Region of destination Code			
	I.11	Place of dispatch Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12	Place of destination Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code			
	I.13	Place of loading		I.14	Date and time of departure			
	I.15	Means of transport Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	Entry Border Control Post			
				I.17	Accompanying documents Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference			
	I.18	Transport conditions	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	Container number/Seal number Container No Seal No						
	I.20	Certified as or for Technical use						
	I.21	For transit Third country ISO country code		I.22	For internal market			
				I.23	For re-entry			

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code **30.02**	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category		

COUNTRY		Certificate model BLOOD PRODUCTS OF EQUIDAE NOT FOR FEED	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that the blood or blood products of equidae described above:

II.1. consist of blood or blood products from equidae that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. have been obtained from animals that originate from the EU Member States or from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in the column "third countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the following diseases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sickness, Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, infection with Burkholderia mallei (glanders), surra (Trypanosoma evansi), dourine (Trypanosoma equiperdum), equine infectious anaemia, infection with rabies virus and anthrax;

II.4. have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterinarian in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;

II.5. have been derived from blood which was collected from equidae:

II.5.1. which at inspection on the date of blood collection did not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases for equine animals listed in Annex II to Regulation (EU) 2016/429 of the European Parliament and of the Council and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmosis, equine rhinopneumonitis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3. of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH;

II.5.2. which have been kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which complying with the requirements provided for in Article 22(1) and (2) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 and were not subject to disease control measures related to suspicion or confirmation of African horse sickness or infection with *Burkholderia mallei* (Glanders) pursuant to Articles 5 and 12 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/687

II.5.3. which had no contact with equidae

(a) from holdings which do not comply with the requirements in points (a) to (e) of Article 22(1) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/688 during the last 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection, and with the requirement in point (f) of Article 22(1) of that Regulation during the last 15 days prior to the date of and during blood collection;

(b) from a Member State or third country not considered free of African horse sickness for a period of at least 40 days prior to the date of and during blood collection;

(c) from a Member State or third country where infection with *Burkholderia mallei* (Glanders) was reported for a period of at least 6 months prior to the date of and during blood collection.

II.6. come from an establishment or plant approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country meeting the specific conditions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.7. have been produced from blood which

([1]) either [fulfils the conditions referred in point II.5]

([1]) or [has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia and infection with *Burkholderia mallei* (glanders):

([2])either [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours;]

([2])or [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays;]

( )or [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours;]

([2])or [heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance;]]

II.8. were produced, handle and packed in a way to avoid contamination of the blood and blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;

II.9. blood and blood products were packed in sealed impermeable containers clearly labelled "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION" and bearing:

(a) in the case of blood, the approval number of the establishment of collection;

(b) in the case of blood products, the approval number of the establishment of production;

II.10. the products were stored in enclosed storage.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27

→ "Description of consignment" ~~→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment of collection.~~

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 4(B)

Model health certificate

For blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Petfood Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Batch No	Category
Approval or registration number of plant/establishment					

COUNTRY		Certificate model BLOOD PRODUCTS FOR FEED
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 and certify that the blood products described above:

II.1 consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human consumption;

II.3 have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4 have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [blood of slaughtered animals, which has been rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, which has been derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.5 in order to inactivate pathogenic agents, have been submitted

([1])*either* [to processing in accordance with processing method ……..([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([1])*or* [to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([1])*or* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma, of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma does not contain more than 8 % w/w moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]

II.6 the end product was:

([1])*either* [packed in new or sterilised bags;]

([1])*or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

II.7 the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

II.8 the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([1])*and* [in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for a period of at least 6 weeks.]

II.9 have been examined prior to dispatch under the responsibility of the competent authority by taking a random sample during or on removal from storage which was found to comply with the following standards([3]):

Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,

Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

([1])[II.10 the blood products described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.11 the blood products described above:

(1)*either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)*or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, which:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of at least the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

(1)*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

(1)*or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine

animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

([1])II.12 the blood products described above contain or are derived from animal by-products of non-ruminant origin, and are, according to the statement of the Consignor referred to in Box I.1,

([1])*either* [not intended for the production of feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([1])([4])*or* [intended for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the Consignor has undertaken to ensure that the border control post of entry will be provided with the results of the analyses carried out in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009([8]).]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilia.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11.91, 05.11.99, 35.02 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Insert method 1 to 5 or method 7 as applicable.

([3]) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

([4]) The operator responsible for the load referred to in Box I.6 must ensure that, if the blood products described in this health certificate are intended to be used for the production of feed for non-ruminant farmed animals, other than fur animals, the consignment must be analysed, in accordance with the methods set out in Annex VI to Commission Regulation (EC) No 152/2009, in order to verify the absence of unauthorised constituents of animal origin. The information on the result of such analysis must be attached to this health certificate when presenting the consignment at a border control post of the European Union.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 4(C)

Model health certificate

For untreated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY						Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use					
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22	**For internal market**		
				I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Batch No	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category

COUNTRY			Certificate model UNTREATED BLOOD
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1 the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3 they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of collection, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1]) *either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plant protection products and biocides listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, if such residues exceed the permitted level laid down in Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4 the blood, that such products were manufactured from, was collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection;

([1])[II.5 in the case of blood products obtained from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including crossbreds between species of those taxa, the blood was collected in a country or region where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and;

([1])*either* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country, or codes ([2])in the case of territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which

vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months, and]

([1])*or* [in third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (*insert ISO country code in the case of a country or codes([2]) for territories or parts thereof*) where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for a period of at least the preceding 12 months([3]), and]]

([1])[II.5.1. in the case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which:

([1])*either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue([1]) (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]

([1])*or* [vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue([1]) seropositive animals are present([3]);]]

([1])[II.5.2. in the case of Suidae and Tayassuidae, in third countries or regions in which no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for a period of at least the preceding 12 months in the susceptible species and:

([1])*either* [no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for a period of at least the preceding 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for a period of at least the preceding 12 months;]]

([1])*or* [vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present([3]);]]]

([1])[II.6 in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code ….([4])

which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the WOAH,

which for a period of at least the preceding 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,

where the animals from which the products are derived, have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]

II.7 the products were:

([1])*either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([1])*or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.8 the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.9 all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;

([1])[II.10 the untreated blood products described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([1])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals other than fur animals, manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11; 30.02 or 35.02.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404.

([3]) monitoring following the ~~veterinary~~ official controls at the border control post of entry provided for in Regulation (EU) ~~No~~ 2017/625, and in accordance with the conditions for monitoring laid down in

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666~~, are transported directly to the processing plant of destination~~.

(4) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (~~EC~~EU) 2021/404.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 4(D)

Model health certificate

For treated blood products, excluding those of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Species	Nature of commodity		Batch No	Category

COUNTRY		Certificate model BLOOD PRODUCTS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 8(c) and Article 8(d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that:

II.1. the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;

II.2. they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;

II.3. they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcases that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through these products to humans or animals;]

([1])and/or [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plant protection products and biocides listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]

II.4. the blood that these products were manufactured from has been collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.

([1])[II.5. In the case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea including their crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the following treatments, guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:

([1])*either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([1])*and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([1])*and/or* [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([1])*and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check.]]

([1])[II.6. In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:

([1])*either* [heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([1])*and/or* [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]

([1])*and/or* [heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae([2]) and at least 70°C for poultry and other avian species([1])throughout the substance of the product, followed by an effectiveness check]].

([1])[II.7. In the case of blood products derived from species other than those listed in point II.5 or II.6, the products have undergone of the following treatment (please specify):……]

II.8. The products were:

([1])*either* [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles,]

([1])*or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and

the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

II.9. the products were stored in enclosed storage;

II.10. all precautions were taken to avoid the contamination of the products with pathogenic agents after treatment;

([1])[II.11. The treated blood products described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1])*either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([1])*or* I(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor

Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals other than fur animals, manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Reptilian.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11, 30.02, 35.02 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

CHAPTER 5(A)

Model health certificate

For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		Feedstuff Technical use Further processing				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Category

COUNTRY		Certificate model FRESH OR CHILLED HIDES AND SKINS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1 have been obtained from animals that:

([1])either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

II.2 originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which:

(a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from the following diseases([2]):

[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]

[- rinderpest;]

[- lumpy skin disease;]

and

(b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch from foot-and-mouth disease and where, for 12 months before dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-mouth disease([2]);

II.3 have been obtained from:

[animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old;]

[in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;]

[in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days, and;]

[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine vesicular disease] [lumpy skin disease]([2]) during ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]

II.4 have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for"

→"Feedstuff": must be subject after imports to further processing in an approved processing plant.

→ "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

Formateret: Fremhævning

CHAPTER 5(B)

Model health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Category

COUNTRY		Certificate model TREATED HIDES AND SKINS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

([1])either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

([1])either [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and have been:

([1])either [dried;]

([1])or [dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

([1])or [dry-salted or wet-salted on the following date ……..… and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days of salting before they reach the EU border control post;]

([1])or [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([1])or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ……..… and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 7 days of salting before they reach the EU border control post.]]

([1])or [II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex XV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 from which imports of fresh meat of the ~~corresponding~~ relevant species are NOT authorised and have been:

([1])either [salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

([1])or [salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ……..… and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 7 days of salting before they reach the EU border control post;]

([1])or [dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C;]]

II.3. the consignment has not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor

Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 5(C)

Model health certificate

For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for import into or for transit through the European Union and have been kept separate for 28 days or will undergo transport for 28 uninterrupted days before importation

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code	Species	Manufacturing plant		Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category

COUNTRY		Certificate model TREATED HIDES AND SKINS 28 DAYS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian declare that the hides and skins described above:

II.1. have been obtained from animals that:

(1)either [- were slaughtered and their carcases are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1)or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]

(1)or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]

II.2. have been:

(1)either [- dried;]

(1)or [- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]

(1)or [- salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]

(1)or [dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C;]

II.3. have not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk or spreading a serious transmissible disease;

([1])either [II.4. have been kept separate immediately before dispatch for 28 days under official supervision after the treatment described under point II.2.]

([1])or [II.4. following the declaration of the transporter, the duration of the transport period is foreseen to be at least 21 days.]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 6(A)

Model health certificate

For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, being solely bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Nature of commodity		Manufacturing plant	

COUNTRY		Certificate model TREATED GAME TROPHIES
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council[(1a)] and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:

II.1. have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination;

[(1)]either [II.2. in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of hides or skin:

[(1)]either [have been dried;]

[(1)]or [have been dry-salted or wet-salted for a minimum of 14 days before dispatch;]

[(1)]or [were dry-salted or wet-salted on ……..… (date) and, according to the declaration of the transporter, will be transported by ship and the duration of the transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days salting before they reach the EU border control post;]]

[(1)]or [II.2. in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting solely of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth:

(a) have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed, and

(b) have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned.]

II.3.

[(1)]either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]

[(1)]or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council.]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

.

Part I

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07 or 97.05.

→ "Nature of commodity": specify choosing one or more possibilities among the following: [bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [antlers], [teeth], [hides] or [skins].

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 6(B)

Model health certificate

For game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species				

COUNTRY			Certificate model UNTREATED GAME TROPHIES
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:

[(1)]either [II.1 with respect to game trophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:

(a) …… (region) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest for the previous 12 months, and during the same period, no vaccination against any of those diseases has taken place; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which is authorised for export of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of diseases to which the game animals are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the Union;]

[(1)]or [II.1 with respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:

(a) …… (region) during the last 12 months was free from classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, foot-and-mouth disease and porcine enteroviral encephalmiyelitis (Teschen disease) and no vaccinations have been carried out against any of those diseases during the last 12 months; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:

(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised for export of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of diseases to which the swine are susceptible; and

(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of wild swine to the Union;]

[(1)]or [II.1 with respect to game trophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory of the exporting country mentioned above;]

[(1)]or [II.1 with respect to game trophies or other preparations of game birds:

(a) …… (region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza and Newcastle disease; and

(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game birds that were killed in that region and where during the last 30 days there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds are susceptible;]

II.2 The game trophies or other preparations described above have been packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.

II.3

[(1)]either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]

(1)or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.05; 05.06 or 05.07.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 7(A)

Model health certificate

For untreated pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code 05.02	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category		

COUNTRY		Certificate model PIG BRISTLES FREE ASF
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council[1], and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Union legislation, the region of origin, has been free from African swine fever for at least 12 months;

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health/ certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment". ~~→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.~~

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 7(B)

Model health certificate

For treated pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code 05.02	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category		

COUNTRY		Certificate model PIG BRISTLES
II. Health information	**II.a Certificate reference**	**II.b IMSOC reference**

Part II: Certification

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:

II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;

II.2. the pigs from which the pig bristles have been obtained did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

II.3. the pig bristles mentioned above have been:

(1)either [boiled;]

(1)or [dyed;]

(1)or [bleached;]

II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" ~~→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment~~.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official Veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date Qualification and title

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 8

Model health certificate

For animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use Trade samples Pharmaceutical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	~~Sex~~	Manufacturing plant	Category			Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model ABP AND TRADE SAMPLES
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above

([1])*either* [are trade samples which consist of animal by-products intended for particular studies or analyses as referred to in the definition of trade samples in point 39 of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, that bear the label 'TRADE SAMPLE NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.]

([1])*or* [satisfy the animal health requirements set out in point II.1.];

II.1 The animal by products described above

II.1.1 have been

([1])*either* [(a) obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in Part I of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof listed in Part I of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof);]

([1])*and/or* [(b) in case of animal by-products from birds obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof listed in Part I of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) ~~as listed in that Regulation~~in which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months;]

([1])*and/or* [(c) in case of animal by-products from domestic solipeds obtained from materials imported from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in Part I of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404 and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);]~~;~~

([1])*and/or* [(c) in case of animal by-products from farmed rabbit or from wild Leporidae obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof Annex V to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories or parts thereof) which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);]

([1])*and/or* [(c) in case of animal by-products from wild land mammals other than ungulates and leporidae obtained in the exporting third country, territory or part thereof Annex VI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405, and provided that the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof…… (ISO code in the case of a country, or codes in the case of territories

or parts thereof) which has been free from foot and mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the preceding 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only where relevant for the susceptible species);]

([1])[II.1.2. in the case of materials other than materials derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, wool grease, aquatic animals, terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates and unprocessed furs, have been obtained from animals:

([1])*either* [(a) coming from holdings:

(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has not been any case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 10 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(ii) where there has not been any case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the period of the preceding 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within a 25 km radius, during the period of the preceding 30 days; and

(b) which:

(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;

(ii) remained on their holdings of origin for a period of at least 40 days before the date of departure and which were transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;

(iii) at the slaughterhouse, passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the period of 24 hours before the time of slaughter and showed no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and

(iv) were handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and complied with requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009]

([1])*or* [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:

(i) where within a 25 km radius there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the period of the preceding 30 days nor of classical or African swine fever during the period of the preceding 40 days; and

(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a third country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for the exportation of such material to the European Union; and

(b) which after killing were transported within a period of 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]]

([1])[II.1.3. in the case of materials other than materials derived from fish or invertebrates caught in the wild, have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.1.2 for which the animals are susceptible during a period of the preceding 30 days or, in the event of a case/outbreak of one of those diseases, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union was authorised only after the removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;]

	II.1.4.	have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material which does not comply with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;
	II.1.5.	have been packed in new packaging which prevents any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN' and the name and address of the establishment of destination in the European Union;
	II.1.6.	consist only of the following animal by-products:
		([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed which were deemed fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation until irreversibly declared as animal by-products for commercial reasons;]
		([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation: (i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which were rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals; (ii) heads of poultry; (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones; (iv) pig bristles; (v) feathers;]
		([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]
		([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]
		([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]
		([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
		([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
		([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products;
2. eggs;
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(1)*and/or* [- furs originating from dead animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

II.1.7. have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with European Union legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between the time of dispatch and the time of delivery to the plant of destination.

(1)(4)[II.1.8.

(1)(5)

either[II.1.8.1. The animal by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been obtained in the country, territory or part thereof referred to in point II.1.1, where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.]]

(1)(6)

and/or[II.1.8.2. The animal by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]]

(1)[II.1.9 the animal by-products described above

(1)*either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1)*or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected

into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.1.10 the animal by-products described above:

([1])*either* [do not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([1])*or* [contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([1])*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

([1])*or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and

– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]].

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.12 "Place of destination" → In case of products for trade samples or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for": for the purposes of the certificate, ~~"technical use" includes use as a trade sample.~~

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": except for trade samples, which are not sent in transit, fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ Products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.

→ Products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the plant in the European Union indicated in the authorisation of the competent authority where appropriate.

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.01; 04.02; 04.03; 04.04; 04.08; 05.05; 05.06, 05.07; 05.11.91; 05.11.99, 23.01 or 30.01.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country, territories or zones thereof as laid down in:

- Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/404;
- Part 1 of Annex XIV to Commission Implementing Regulation (EC) 2021/404, and
- Annex V and VI to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/405.

([3]) Only for countries from where the game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.

([4]) Supplementary guarantees to be provided where the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only maturated and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is authorised for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with the requirements of Part B.1 of Chapter I of Section IV of Annex Ito Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, are also permitted.

([5]) Only for certain South American countries.

(6) Only for certain South American and South African countries.

(7) The temperature of deep - frozen animal by-products must be stable and maintained, at all points in the product, at -18 °C or lower, with possibly brief upward fluctuations of no more than 3 °C during transport.

.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 9

Model health certificate

For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY						Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No					
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use					
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		I.22	**For internal market**		
				I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	**Description of consignment**							
CN code	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category					Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model FISH OIL
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fish oil described above:

II.1 consists of fish oil that satisfies the health requirements below;

II.2 contains exclusively fish oil not intended for human consumption;

II.3 has been prepared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;

II.4 has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([1])and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5 the fish oil:

(a) has been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 in order to kill pathogenic agents;

(b) has not been in contact with other types of oils including rendered fats from any species of terrestrial animals, and

([1])either [(c) is packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions taken to prevent their contamination,]

([1])or [(c) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been inspected and found to be clean before use,]

and (d) which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.

Notes:

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" ~~→ "Manufacturing plant":~~ .

→ Provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 15.04 or 15.18.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) +Brødtekst (Calibri), 11 pkt, Engelsk (Irland)

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

Chapter 10(A)

Model health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use Petfood				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Nature of commodity	Manufacturing plant	Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model RENDERED FATS FOR FEED
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1 consist of rendered fats that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption;

II.3 have been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in accordance with Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4 have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([2])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(2)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5 (1)*either* [- in the case of material of porcine origin, come from a country or part of the territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(1)*and/or* [- in the case of material of poultry origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for a period of the preceding 6 months;]

(1)*and/or* [- in the case of material of ruminant origin, come from a country or part of a territory of a country free from foot-and-mouth disease for the period of the preceding 24 months and free from rinderpest for the period of the preceding 12 months;]

(1)*and/or* [- where there has been an outbreak of one of the diseases referred to in point II.5. during the relevant period referred to in point II.5, and where the rendered fats derived from a susceptible species, have been subjected to a heat treatment for at least 70 °C for 30 minutes or at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and

details of the critical control points are recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.]

II.6 if derived from ruminant animals, were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining total insoluble impurities do not exceed 0,15% in weight;

II.7 the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with the requirements of Section 3 of Chapter II of Annex X to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, or a treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and

(1)*either* [(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions have been taken to prevent their contamination;]

(1)*or* [(b) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority and found to be clean before use;]

and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';

(1)[II.8. the rendered fats described above

(1)*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.9 the rendered fats described above:

(1)*either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)*or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

(1)*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

(1)or [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the

ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 04.05; 15.01; 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10 or 15.18.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 10(B)

Model health certificate

For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		Technical use	Organic fertilisers and soil improvers	Pharmaceutical use	Category	
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **For internal market** **I.23** **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model RENDERED FATS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council , and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the rendered fats described above:

II.1 consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])[II.2.1 in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point L of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([1])[II.2.2 in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, the materials have been prepared exclusively from animal by-products referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]

([1])[II.2.3 in the case of materials destined for purposes other than cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or medical devices, the materials have been prepared exclusively from:

([1])*either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised plant protection products, biocides and veterinary medicinal products or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of entry into the Union;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

([1])*and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

Formateret: Ikke Fremhævning

(1)*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(1)*and/or* [- petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

(1)*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

(1)*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells,

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]

(1)*and/or* [- hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, hair and fur originating from dead animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

(1)*and/or* [- adipose tissue from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals, which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

(1)[II.2.4 in the case of materials destined for purposes other than the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceutical or medical devices:

(1)*either* [- specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;]

(1)*and/or* [- entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at the time of disposal;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plant protection products and biocides listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644;]]

II.3 the rendered fats:

(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with method ..... (indicate the processing method) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents,

(b) of Category 1 or 2 material have been marked before shipment to the European Union with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH), so that a homogenous minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kilogramme fat is achieved,

(c) in the case of rendered fats of ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0,15 % in weight have been removed,

(d) have been transported under conditions which prevent their contamination, and

(e) bear labels on the packaging or container indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION';

([1])[II.4. in the case of materials destined for organic fertilisers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, medical devices or soil improvers the rendered fats described above

([1])*either* [are derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]

([1])*or* [are derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]

([1])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals or pet animals, manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment":

→ "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, other than Ruminantia

→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.05; 15.01, 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16 or 15.18.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date

Qualification and title

Stamp

Signature

CHAPTER 11

Model health certificate

For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled		Frozen
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Petfood Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model GELATINE AND COLLAGEN FOR FEED
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the gelatine/collagen([1]) described above:

II.1 consists of gelatine/collagen([1]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consist exclusively of gelatine/collagen([1]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3 has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4 has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

II.5 the gelatine/collagen([1]):

(a) was wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used.

Wrappings and packages containing gelatine/collagen([1]) bear the words 'GELATINE/COLLAGEN([1]) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION'; and

(1)*either* [(b) in the case of gelatine, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses, involving pH adjustment, extraction by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(1)*or* [(b) in the case of collagen, was produced by a process that ensured that unprocessed Category 3 material was subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]

(1)[II.6 in the case of gelatine/collagen(1) from materials other than hides and skins

(1)*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

(1)*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

(1) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

(1)*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7 in the case of gelatine/collagen(1) from materials other than hides and skins described above:

(1)*either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

(1)*or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which were kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([1])*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele;]

([1])*or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Species": select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 35.03 or 35.04.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

Chapter 12

Model health certificate

For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Petfood Technical use Category				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	**I.22**	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24 Total number of packages	I.25 Total quantity	I.26 Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27 Description of consignment		

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Nature of commodity	Batch No

COUNTRY	Certificate model HYDROLYSED PROTEIN, DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE AND TRICALCIUM PHOSPHATE FOR FEED

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1]) described above:

II.1 consists of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1][2]) that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consists exclusively of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1]) not intended for human consumption;

II.3 has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4 has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [in the case of dicalcium phosphate derived from defatted bones, carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*or* [in the case of other materials:

([1])*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]]

([1])*and/or* [-carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]]

([1])*and/or* [-blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]]

([1])*and/or* [-animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]]

([1])*and/or* [-products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]]

([1])*and/or* [-petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for

commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]]

([1])*and/or* [-blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]]

([1])*and/or* [-aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]]

([1])*and/or* [-animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]]

([1])*and/or* [-the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]]

II.5 the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1]):

(a) was wrapped and packaged in packaging which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and was stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular the wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used; and

([1])*either* [(b) in the case of hydrolysed protein, was produced by a process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material.

In the case of hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants hides and skins, was produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed proteins production, using a process involving the preparation of the raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:

(i) the exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than 3 hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

(ii) the exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by a heat treatment at a temperature of more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.]

([1])*or* [(b) in the case of dicalcium phosphate, was produced by a process that:

(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days,

(ii) followed by a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7, and

(iii) finally air-dries this precipitate, with an inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and an end temperature of between 30 °C and 65 °C.]

([1])*or* [(b) in the case of tricalcium phosphate, was produced by a process ensuring:

(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm),

(ii) the continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars,

(iii) the separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation, and

(iv) the granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.]

([1])[II.6 the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1]) described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([2]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]]

([1])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

II.7 the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate([1]) described above:

([1])*either* [does not contain milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin or is not intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals.]

([1])*or* [contains milk or milk products of ovine or caprine animal origin and is intended for feed for farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the milk or milk products:

(a) are derived from ovine and caprine animals which have been kept continuously since birth in a country where the following conditions are fulfilled:

(i) classical scrapie is compulsorily notifiable;

(ii) an awareness, surveillance and monitoring system is in place for classical scrapie;

(iii) official restrictions apply to holdings of ovine or caprine animals in the case of a suspicion of TSE or the confirmation of classical scrapie;

(iv) ovine and caprine animals affected with classical scrapie are killed and destroyed;

(v) the feeding to ovine and caprine animals of meat-and-bone meal or greaves, as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (WOAH), of ruminant origin has been banned and effectively enforced in the whole country for a period of at least the preceding seven years;

(b) originate from holdings where no official restrictions are imposed due to a suspicion of TSE;

(c) originate from holdings where no case of classical scrapie has been diagnosed during the period of the preceding seven years or, following the confirmation of a case of classical scrapie:

([1])*either* [all ovine and caprine animals on the holding have been killed and destroyed or slaughtered, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype, breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele and other ovine animals carrying at least one ARR allele and

caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles;]

([1])*or* [all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and the holding has been subjected for a period of at least two years since the date of confirmation of the last classical scrapie case to intensified TSE monitoring, including testing with negative results for the presence of TSE in accordance with the laboratory methods set out in point 3.2 of Chapter C of Annex X to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, of all of the following animals which are over the age of 18 months, except ovine animals of the ARR/ARR genotype and caprine animals carrying at least one of the K222, D146 or S146 alleles:

– animals which have been slaughtered for human consumption; and
– animals which have died or been killed on the holding but which were not killed in the framework of a disease eradication campaign.]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 “Container number/seal number”: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.

Box reference I.20 “Certified as or for” → “Technical use”: any use other than feeding of farmed animals, other than fur animals, and the production or manufacturing of pet food.

Box references I.21 “For transit” and I.22 “For internal market”: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 “Description of consignment”

→ “Species”: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia or Suidae, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, invertebrates other than Mollusca and Crustacea.

→ “Nature of commodity”: specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate.

→ “Manufacturing plant”: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.08, 28.35.25; 28.35.26, 29.22; 35.02; 35.03 or 35.04.

→ “Category”: Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

Official veterinarian	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 13

Model health certificate

For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="4">Model health certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td>Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference

I.3 Central Competent Authority
I.4 Local Competent Authority</td><td>I.2a</td><td>IMSOC reference
QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td>Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td>Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td>Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td>Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td>Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td>Means of transport
Aircraft Vessel
Railway Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>I.17</td><td colspan="2">Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td>Transport conditions Ambient Chilled Frozen</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td>Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td>Certified as or for
Feedstuff Technical use</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td>For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">For internal market
I.23 For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Categgory		Nature of commodity

COUNTRY		Certificate model APICULTURE BY-PRODUCTS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products described above:

II.1. come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with:

(a) American foulbrood (*Paenibacillus larvae larvae*);

(b) Small hive beetle (*Aethina tumida*); and

(c) Tropilaelaps mites (*Tropilaelaps* spp.);

II.2. have been

([1])either [subjected to a temperature of - 12 °C or lower for at least 24 hours.]

([1])or [in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance with processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7([12]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "Nature of commodity": means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen used in beekeeping;

→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.11.99.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

Date	Qualification and title
Stamp	Signature

CHAPTER 14(A)

Model health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY						**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a**	**IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**		**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**		
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen		
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No			
	I.20	**Certified as or for**					
		Technical use	Organic fertilisers and soil improvers	Pharmaceutical use			
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**For internal market**		
				I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model FAT DERIVATIVES
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2. consist of fat derivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;

II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following materials:

(1)II.4.1. in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:

(1)*either* [- the following material:

(i) specified risk material;

(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material at the time of disposal;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1 (2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]

(1)*and/or* [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group A (2) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, of dyes, plant protection products and biocides listed in Group A (3) (a) and (b) of Annex I to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2022/1644, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]

(1)II.4.2. in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:

(1)*either* [- animal by-products containing residues of authorised plant protection products, biocides and veterinary medicinal products or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of entry into the Union;]

(1)*and/or* [- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]

(1)*and/or* [- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]

(1)II.4.3. the following Category 3 materials:

(1)*either* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

(1)*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])*and/or* [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(ii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point 11.4.1 and point II.4.2:

(a) have been produced using the following methods:

([2])*either* [transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters)]

([2])*or* [saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):

([1])either [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]

([1])or [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]]

([2])*or* [hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]

(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";

II.6. in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accordance with one of the processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7]([1]) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction

with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference 1.6 "Operator responsible for the consignment" in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.
Box reference 1.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.
Box reference 1.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.
Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.
Box reference 1.27 "Description of the consignment"
→ "Species": select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;
→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.
→ Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code: 05.08 or 15.16.
→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 14(B)

Model health certificate

For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Feedstuff Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **For internal market** **I.23** **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category	Batch No
15.16.10					

COUNTRY		Certificate model FAT DERIVATIVES FOR FEED
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:

II.1 consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;

II.3 have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4 have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following Category 3 materials:

([1])either [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])and/or [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([2])and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]

([1])and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

([1])and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]

([1])and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]

([1])and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;

(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;

(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]

II.5 are packaged in new containers or in containers which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" ~~→ "Manufacturing plant": provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.~~

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 15

Model health certificate

For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Model health certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="15">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
Aircraft Vessel
Railway Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions Ambient</td><td>Chilled</td><td colspan="2">Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="5">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="5">Certified as or for
Feedstuff Technical use</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">For internal market
I.23 For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model EGG BY-PRODUCTS
Part II: Certification	**II. Health information**	**II.a Certificate reference** / **II.b IMSOC reference**

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the egg products described above:

II.1 consist of egg products that satisfy the health requirements below;

II.2 consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;

II.3 have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in order to kill pathogenic agents;

II.4 have been prepared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:

([1])*either* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

([1])*and/or* [- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:

1. hatchery by-products,
2. eggs,
3. egg by-products, including egg shells;]

II.5 have been subjected to processing:

([1])*either* [in accordance with processing method ……..([2]) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([1])*or* [in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]

([1])*or* [in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]

II.6 have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards ([3]):

Salmonella: *absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,*

*Ente*robacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;

II.7 meet Union standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or make its use as feed dangerous or harmful to animal health;

II.8 the end product was:

([1])*either* [packed in new or sterilised bags,]

([1])*or* [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]

and which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";

11.9 the end product was stored in enclosed storage;

11.10 the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference 1.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.

Box reference 1.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.

(3) Where:

n = number of samples to be tested;

m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;

M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and

c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 16

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for import into the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model Declaration to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **For internal market** **I.23** **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**				
CN code	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category			Batch No

COUNTRY	Model ~~claration~~declaration BONE, HORNS AND HOOVES NOT FOR FERTILISERS

Part II: Certification

II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products:
([1])*either* [- bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);]
([1])*or* [- horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);]
([1])*or* [- hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);]

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name: _____ Address: _____

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

Reference number as indicated on the common health entry document (CHED) provided for in Article 40 of, and Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2019/1715 ~~:~~

~~Official stamp of the border control post of entry into the EU~~

~~Signature: _____~~
~~*(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border control post)*~~

~~Name: _____~~
~~*(Name in capital letters)*~~

Notes:

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this ~~certificate~~ model declaration is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of the point of entry into the European Union.

Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use: any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

([1]) Delete as appropriate

The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

The importer	
Name (in capital letters)	
Date	Address

Formateret: Skrifttype: (Standard) +Brødtekst (Calibri), 11 pkt, Engelsk (Irland)

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

Place	Signature

CHAPTER 17

Model health certificate

For processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass and processed guano from bats intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">COUNTRY</td><td colspan="3"></td><td colspan="3">Model health certificate to the EU</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="13">Part I: Description of consignment</td><td>I.1</td><td colspan="2">Consignor/Exporter
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.2</td><td>Certificate reference</td><td>I.2a IMSOC reference</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.3</td><td>Central Competent Authority</td><td rowspan="2">QR CODE</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.4</td><td>Local Competent Authority</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.5</td><td colspan="2">Consignee/Importer
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.6</td><td colspan="2">Operator responsible for the consignment
Name
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.7</td><td colspan="2">Country of origin ISO country code</td><td>I.9</td><td colspan="2">Country of destination ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.8</td><td colspan="2">Region of origin Code</td><td>I.10</td><td colspan="2">Region of destination Code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.11</td><td colspan="2">Place of dispatch
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td><td>I.12</td><td colspan="2">Place of destination
Name Registration/Approval No
Address
Country ISO country code</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.13</td><td colspan="2">Place of loading</td><td>I.14</td><td colspan="2">Date and time of departure</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.15</td><td colspan="2">Means of transport
Aircraft Vessel
Railway Road vehicle
Identification</td><td>I.16
I.17</td><td colspan="2">Entry Border Control Post
Accompanying documents
Type Code
Country ISO country code
Commercial document reference</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.18</td><td colspan="2">Transport conditions Ambient</td><td>Chilled</td><td colspan="2">Frozen</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.19</td><td colspan="4">Container number/Seal number
Container No Seal No</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.20</td><td colspan="4">Certified as or for
Technical use</td></tr>
<tr><td>I.21</td><td colspan="2">For transit
Third country ISO country code</td><td>I.22</td><td colspan="2">For internal market</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2"></td><td>I.23</td><td colspan="2">For re-entry</td></tr>
</table>

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category

COUNTRY		Certificate model PROCESSED MANURE
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the animal by-products described above:

II.1. come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plant approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;

II.2([1]) [have been subjected to:

[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or

[in the case of processed manure, derived products from processed manure and processed guano from bats an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

.....

.....

.....]];

II.3. are:

(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product);

(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based on the aerobic count: less than 1 000 cfu per gram of treated product); and

have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation;

II.4. are not urine hunting lures derived from cervids;

II.5. are securely enclosed in:

(a) well-sealed and insulated containers, or

(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment" → "Nature of commodity": enter if processed manure, derived products from processed manure, processed frass or processed guano from bats.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 18

Model health certificate

For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for import into or for transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					Model health certificate to the EU	
Part I: Description of consignment	I.1	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.2	**Certificate reference**	I.2a **IMSOC reference**	
			I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**	
			I.4	**Local Competent Authority**		
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code	I.6	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code	I.9	**Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code	I.10	**Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	I.12	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**	I.14	**Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification	I.16	**Entry Border Control Post**		
			I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Further processing Technical use Organic fertilisers and soil improvers				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code	I.22	**For internal market**		
			I.23	**For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code 05.07	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Category	Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model BONE, HORNS AND HOOVES FOR FERTILISERS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal([1]) described above

II.1. originate from animals

([1])*either* [that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption;]

([1])*or* [that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]

II.2. horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;

II.3. horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;

II.4. at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution must have been taken to avoid cross-contamination.

II.5. the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, were packed:

([1])either [in new packaging or containers;]

([1])or [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]

and the packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the animal by-product([2]) and bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the name and address of the establishment of destination .

([1])[II.6. The horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal described above

([1])*either* [is derived from other ruminants than bovine, ovine or caprine animals.]]

([1])*or* [is derived from bovine, ovine or caprine animals and does not contain and is not derived from:

([1]) *either* [bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Commission Decision 2007/453/EC.]

([1])*or* [(a) specified risk material as defined in point 1 of Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(b) mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals, except from those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC, in which there has been no indigenous BSE case,

(c) animal by-product or derived product obtained from bovine, ovine or caprine animals which have been killed, after stunning, by laceration of the central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity, or by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity, except for those animals that were born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk in accordance with Decision 2007/453/EC.]]]

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption.

Box references I.21 "For transit" and I.22 "For internal market": fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": Nature of commodity.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves, hoof products.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 19

Model health certificate

For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for import into the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model health certificate to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **For internal market** **I.23** **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				
CN code 35.03	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category		Batch No

COUNTRY		Certificate model PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:

II.1. consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;

II.2. has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for import into the European Union;

II.3. has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;

II.4. has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;

II.5. has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is:

[(3)]either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009([1]);

[(3)]or subjected to:

(i) treatment with acid for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds; or

(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds.

II.6. has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.

Notes

Note for the operator responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and shall accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post of first arrival into the European Union.

In accordance with the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 5(4) of the Windsor Framework (see Joint Declaration No 1/2023 of the Union and the United Kingdom in the Joint Committee established by the Agreement on the withdrawal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland from the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community of 24 March 2023, OJ L 102, 17.4.2023, p. 87) in conjunction with Annex 2 to that Framework, references to the European Union in this model health certificate include the United Kingdom in respect of Northern Ireland.

This model health certificate shall be completed in accordance with the notes for the completion of certificates provided for in Chapter 4 of Annex I to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2235.

Part I

Box reference I.19 "Container number/seal number": Identification of container/seal number: only where applicable.

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II

(1) Pressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:

"Reduction

1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily, and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.

Time, temperature and pressure

2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.
3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems."

(2) Delete as appropriate.

Official veterinarian

Name (in capital letters)

Date | Qualification and title

Stamp | Signature

CHAPTER 20

Model declaration

Declaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products

COUNTRY					**Model declaration to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for**				
		Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**For internal market**	
				I.23	**For re-entry**	

I.24	Total number of packages	I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	Description of consignment				

CN code	Species	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Manufacturing plant	Category	Batch No

/

COUNTRY		Model declaration INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a Certificate reference / II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned, declare that the intermediate product referred to above is intended to be imported by me into the Union and satisfies the definition provided for in point 35 of Annex I of Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011[1a], and in particular that:

II.1 it is intended for the manufacture of:

([1])*either* [- medicinal products,]

([1])*and/or* [- veterinary medicinal products,]

([1])*and/or* [- medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([1])*and/or* [- active implantable medical devices,]

([1])*and/or* [- in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]

([1])*and/or* [- laboratory reagents,]

([1])*and/or* [- cosmetic products;]

II.2 its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic products in accordance with the Union legislation applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents;

II.3 it has been derived from:

([1])*either* [- material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2 (c) of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/2090;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]

([1])*and/or* [- carcases and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:

(i) carcases or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;

(ii) heads of poultry;

(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;

(iv) pig bristles;

(v) feathers;]

([1])*and/or* [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]

([1])*and/or* [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]

([1])*and/or* [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]

	[1]*and/or*	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh; (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals: 1. hatchery by-products, 2. eggs, 3. egg by-products, including egg shells; (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- products derived from or generated by: - aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals, - aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, - animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
	[1]and/or	[- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Article 8 or Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, (i) that died other than by being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes; (ii) foetuses; (iii) oocytes, embryos and semen which are not destined for breeding purposes; and (iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]
	[1]*and/or*	[- animal by-products other than Category 1 material or Category 3 material;]
II.4	its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS / MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES / IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES / LABORATORY REAGENTS / COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the Union for any other use;	
II.5	the consignment will be transported directly to the place of destination as indicated under point I.12 of this declaration, that is: - an establishment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products, which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,	

- an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they shall only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the preceding indent of this point.

Notes:

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

Part I:

Box reference I.20 "Certified as or for" → "Technical use": any use other than for animal consumption or manufacturing of organic fertilisers and soil improvers.

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code in accordance with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2021/632.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

The importer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Address

Place Signature

CHAPTER 21

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model declaration to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2** **Certificate reference** **I.3** **Central Competent Authority** **I.4** **Local Competent Authority**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference** **QR CODE**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6** **Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code		
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9** **Country of destination** ISO country code		
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10** **Region of destination** Code		
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12** **Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14** **Date and time of departure**		
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16** **Entry Border Control Post** **I.17** **Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference		
	I.18	**Transport conditions**	Ambient	Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No		Seal No		
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22** **For internal market** **I.23** **For re-entry**		

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity	I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)
I.27	**Description of consignment**					
CN code	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	~~Sex~~			
	Unprocessed wool					

COUNTRY	Declaration model UNTREATED WOOL ARTICLE 25(2)(e) R142/2011

Part II: Certification

II. Health information

II.a Certificate reference	II.b IMSOC reference

I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool ([1]) and/or hair ([1]) is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:

II.1 at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union;

II.2 in a third country or region thereof as listed in listed in Part 1 of Annex XIII to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2021/404 from which the entry into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants is permitted without supplementary guarantees mentioned therein and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees ~~A and F mentioned therein~~; and

II.3 from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point ~~(b)~~II.2 free of foot-and-mouth disease, and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the requirements for minimum periods of disease freedom and as regards the absence of vaccination listed in Part 1 and Part 3 of Annex IV to Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2020/692.

Notes

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

Part I

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment": CN code: 5101 or 5102.

Part II

([1]) Delete as appropriate.

([2]) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.

The importer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Address

Place Signature

CHAPTER 22

Model declaration

Declaration by the importer of used cooking oil intended for import to or transit through the European Union

COUNTRY					**Model declaration to the EU**	
Part I: Description of consignment	**I.1**	**Consignor/Exporter** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.2**	**Certificate reference**	**I.2a** **IMSOC reference**
				I.3	**Central Competent Authority**	**QR CODE**
				I.4	**Local Competent Authority**	
	I.5	**Consignee/Importer** Name Address Country ISO country code		**I.6**	**Operator responsible for the consignment** Name Address Country ISO country code	
	I.7	**Country of origin** ISO country code		**I.9**	**Country of destination** ISO country code	
	I.8	**Region of origin** Code		**I.10**	**Region of destination** Code	
	I.11	**Place of dispatch** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code		**I.12**	**Place of destination** Name Registration/Approval No Address Country ISO country code	
	I.13	**Place of loading**		**I.14**	**Date and time of departure**	
	I.15	**Means of transport** Aircraft Vessel Railway Road vehicle Identification		**I.16**	**Entry Border Control Post**	
				I.17	**Accompanying documents** Type Code Country ISO country code Commercial document reference	
	I.18	**Transport conditions** Ambient		Chilled	Frozen	
	I.19	**Container number/Seal number** Container No Seal No				
	I.20	**Certified as or for** Technical use				
	I.21	**For transit** Third country ISO country code		**I.22**	**For internal market**	
				I.23	**For re-entry**	

This draft has not been adopted or endorsed by the European Commission. Any views expressed are the preliminary views of the Commission service and may not in any circumstances be regards as stating an official position of the Commission

I.24	Total number of packages		I.25	Total quantity		I.26	Total net weight/gross weight (kg)	
I.27	Description of consignment							
CN code	Nature of commodity	Approval or registration number of plant/establishment	Category~~Final Consumer~~			Type of packaging		Quantity
	Used Cooking Oil of Category 3							

COUNTRY			Declaration model UCO
II. Health information	**II.a** Certificate reference	**II.b**	IMSOC reference

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that

II.1 I am aware that the feeding of used cooking oil or products derived thereof to farmed animals is prohibited in accordance with Article 11(1), point (b), of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

II.2 The used cooking oil of Category 3 material referred to in Article 10, point (p) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of this consignment was filtered before shipment, or has undergone a physical separation from non-oil elements, including water and solid particles of more than 6 mm, to reach a combined amount of moisture and solid particles of not more than 10 % w/w: (*indicate treatment*):

_____
_____;

II.3 Arrangements have been made to ensure that this consignment of used cooking oil will be transported and monitored in accordance with Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/1666 from the border control post of entry into the European Union

(1)*either* [directly to the plant at the place of destination approved in accordance with Article 24(1), point (a), of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for processing into biodiesel or renewable fuels.]

(1)*or* [directly to a plant carrying oleochemical activities, registered in accordance with Article 23(1), point (a), of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.]]

(1)*or* to

(1)*either* [a plant carrying intermediate activities and storage approved in accordance with Article 24(1), points (h), of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 respectively for the handling and the storage of used cooking oil.]]

(1)*and/or* [a storage plant approved in accordance with Article 24(1), point (i), of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 for the storage of used cooking oil.]]

Notes:

This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border control post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.

Part I:

Box reference I.27 "Description of consignment"

→ "CN code": 1518 00 95 or 3825 10 00.

→ "Quantity": indicate the total gross and net weight in kg.

→ "Category": Category as referred to in Article 8, 9 or 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

Part II:

(1) Delete as appropriate.

(2) The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.

Part II: Certification

The importer

Name (in capital letters)

Date Address

Place Signature

(~~13~~14) Annex XVI to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 is replaced by the following

'ANNEX XVI

VALIDATION PROCEDURES, LIST OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND PLANTS; AND STANDARD FORMAT

CHAPTER I

VALIDATION PROCEDURES

1. Prior to issuing an approval for a processing plant, as provided for in Article 44(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, the competent authority must check that a validation of the processing plant has been carried out by the operator in accordance with the following procedures and indicators:

   (a) a description of the process by a process flow diagram;

   (b) an identification of critical control points (CCPs) including the material process rate for continuous systems;

   (c) the compliance with the specific process requirements laid down by this Regulation; and

   (d) the achievement of the following requirements:

      (i) particle size for batch-pressure and continuous processes, defined by the mincer hole or the anvil gap size;

      (ii) temperature, pressure, processing time and, in the case of continuous processing systems, the material processing rate, as specified in points 2 and 3.

2. In the case of a batch pressure system:

   (a) the temperature must be monitored with a permanent thermocouple and it must be plotted against real time;

   (b) the pressure stage must be monitored with a permanent pressure gauge; pressure must be plotted against real time;

   (c) the processing time must be shown by time/temperature and time/pressure diagrams. At least once a year the thermocouple and the pressure gauge must be calibrated.

3. In the case of a continuous pressure system:

   (a) the temperature and the pressure must be monitored with thermocouples, or an infrared temperature gun, and pressure gauges must be used at defined positions throughout the process system in such a way that temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions inside the whole continuous system or in a section of it; the temperature and pressure must be plotted against real time;

   (b) measurement of the minimum transit time inside the whole relevant part of the continuous system where the temperature and pressure comply with the required conditions, must be provided to the competent authorities, using insoluble markers, such as manganese dioxide, or a method which offers equivalent guarantees. Accurate measurement and control of the

material process rate is essential and must be measured during the validation test in relation to a CCP that can be continuously monitored such as:

(i) feed screw revolutions per minute (rev./min.);

(ii) the electric power (amps at given voltage);

(iii) the evaporation/condensation rate; or

(iv) the number of pump strokes per unit time.

All measuring and monitoring equipment must be calibrated at least once a year.

4. The competent authority must repeat the checks on the validation procedures when it considers it necessary, and in any case each time any significant alterations are made to the process, such as modifications of the machinery or changes of raw materials.

CHAPTER II

LISTS OF REGISTERED AND APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS, PLANTS AND OPERATORS

1. Access to lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators

In order to assist Member States in making up-to-date lists of registered and approved establishments, plants and operators available to other Member States and to the public, the Commission shall provide a website which shall contain links to the national websites provided by each Member State, as referred to in point 2(a).

2. Format for national websites

(a) Each Member State shall provide the TRACES database with information on their national list of establishments and plants in accordance with the technical specification for the listing of ABP establishments and plants.

3. The layout, including the relevant information and codes, of the master lists shall follow the technical specifications which are published by the Commission on its website.

CHAPTER III

STANDARD FORMAT FOR APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN AUTHORISATIONS IN INTRA-UNION TRADE

Operators shall inform the competent authority of the Member State of origin and apply to the competent authority of the Member State of destination for the authorisation of the dispatch of animal by-products and derived products referred to in Article 48(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and fish oil or fishmeal of Category 3 materials intended for detoxification in accordance with the following format in TRACES:

Reference number: **PAGE 1/2**

APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)

Name and address of applicant	**Approval or registration number** (2)
Name and address of place(s) of origin	**Approval or registration number(s)** (2)
Name and address of consignor(1)	**Approval or registration number** (2)
Name and address of place(s) of destination(s)(3)	**Approval or registration number(s)** (3)
Animal by-products/derived products(4) Category 1 material consisting of: _____ (nature of the material) Category 2 material consisting of: _____ (nature of the material) Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 1 material Rendered fats derived from Category 1 material Meat-and-bone meal derived from Category 2 material Rendered fats derived from Category 2 material Fish oil or fishmeal with excessive level(s) of dioxins and/or PCBs in accordance with Annex I to Directive 2002/32/EC destined for detoxification in an approved establishment.	**Intended use**(4) Disposal as a waste Processing Combustion Incineration or co-incineration in ABP approved establishments or plants Application to land Transformation into biogas Composting For intermediate activities Petfood(5) Production of biodiesel or other biofuels For feeding to(6): _____ For the manufacture of the following derived products(7) (2): _____ Destined for detoxification in an approved establishment(2)
Indicate the quantity of animal by-products/derived products (volume or mass)(2)(8): _____	

Reference number: **PAGE 2/2**

APPLICATION FOR THE AUTHORISATION OF THE DISPATCH OF ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS AND DERIVED PRODUCTS TO ANOTHER MEMBER STATE (ARTICLE 48 OF REGULATION (EC) No 1069/2009)

In case of meat-and-bone meal and rendered fats: The materials have been processed according to the following method[9]: …… The materials have been marked with GTH.	**Species of origin (information should correspond to the indication of species in DOCOM/CD[12]):**

In the case of fish oil intended for detoxification, processing method:

I, the undersigned, declare that the above information is factually correct.

_____

(Signature: name, date, contact details: telephone, fax (if applicable), e-mail)

Decision by the competent authority of the Member State of destination[10]:

The dispatch of the consignment is:

refused.

accepted.

accepted subject to the application of pressure sterilisation (method 1) to the materials and GTH marking.

accepted subject to the following conditions for the dispatch[2]:

_____

_____

_____

_____

This authorisation is valid until_____[11]

_____

(Date, stamp and signature of the competent authority)

Notes:

Complete the document in BLOCK capitals.

(1) Fill in, if consignor is different from applicant.

(2) Fill in, if appropriate.

(3) In case of consignments in bulk multiple places of destination, the applicant is responsible for providing the Local veterinary Unit(LVU) with all the details of the various places of destination The size of the box may be extended to include all required data. The number of multiple places of destination is subject to decision of the competent authority, responsible for the place(s) of destination.

(4) Tick as appropriate.

(5) In the case of petfood produced with Category 1 material, imported from third countries, referred to in Article 8(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

(6) Specify in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009.

(7) Specify intended uses, such as for the manufacture of fur, organic fertilisers/soil improvers, taxidermy, etc.

(8) Specify In case of dead equidae indicate the number of the transponder (microchip), if available, or the unique life number as defined in Article 2(o) of Commission Regulation (EU) 2015/262 as indicated in the identification document.

(9) Specify one of the processing methods referred to in Chapter III or Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.

(10) For the competent authority: tick as appropriate.

(11) Insert date of expiration of authorisation.

(12)	DOCOM: commercial document in TRACES form / CD: commercial document

“